



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:

01/28/16 - 02/26/16

Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

Document Serial No.:

0Y1602020272-R2.A3L

FCC ID:

A3LSC02H

APPLICANT:

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

Application Type:

Certification

FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093

Model(s):

SC-02H

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.28	0.68	1.00
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	0.10	0.74	0.47
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.24	0.55	1.00
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	0.13	0.26	0.33
PCE	LTE Band 13	779.5 - 784.5 MHz	0.12	0.20	0.34
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.20	0.52	0.75
PCE	LTE Band 41	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz	0.17	0.36	1.08
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.25	0.17	0.32
NII	U-NII-1	5180 - 5240 MHz	N/A		
NII	U-NII-2A	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.36	0.24	N/A
NII	U-NII-2C	5500 - 5720 MHz	0.33	0.23	N/A
NII	U-NII-3	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.42	0.25	0.35
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			1.07	1.17	1.59

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


Randy Ortañez
President



The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sarrick@mmfai.info.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 1 of 65	

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	10
3	INTRODUCTION	11
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	12
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS	13
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS	14
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	17
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	18
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS	23
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	36
11	SAR DATA SUMMARY	40
12	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	50
13	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	59
14	ADDITIONAL TESTING PER FCC GUIDANCE	60
15	EQUIPMENT LIST	61
16	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES.....	62
17	CONCLUSION.....	63
18	REFERENCES	64
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 2 of 65

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
LTE Band 17	Voice/Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 13	Voice/Data	779.5 - 784.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice/Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 41	Voice/Data	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Voice/Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Voice/Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Voice/Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Voice/Data	5500 - 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Voice/Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
MST	Data	1 - 8.3 kHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a single step power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance under portable hotspot conditions for some wireless modes and bands. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when hotspot is enabled. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

The reduced powers for the power reduction mechanisms were confirmed via conducted power measurements at the RF port (See Section 9). Detailed descriptions of the mechanisms are included in the operational description.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

1.3.1 Maximum PCE Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.5	33.5	31.3	28.7	28.3	27.7	26.0	23.8	23.0
	Nominal	33.0	33.0	30.8	28.2	27.8	27.2	25.5	23.3	22.5
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.7	30.7	28.7	26.4	24.6	26.5	25.5	23.3	22.5
	Nominal	30.2	30.2	28.2	25.9	24.1	26.0	25.0	22.8	22.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.3	23.0	22.5
	Nominal	23.8	22.5	22.0

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 3 of 65	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 17	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	23.0
LTE Band 13	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	23.0
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 41	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	24.0

1.3.2 Maximum WLAN/BT Power

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)		
		ch. 1	ch. 2-10	ch. 11
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.5		
	Nominal	20.0		
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.0	18.5	17.0
	Nominal	16.5	18.0	16.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.0	18.5	17.0
	Nominal	16.5	18.0	16.5
Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
Bluetooth	Maximum	11.0		
	Nominal	10.5		
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	6.5		
	Nominal	6.0		

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5		
	Nominal	15.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	12.0	
	Nominal	15.0	11.5	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	12.0	11.0
	Nominal	15.0	11.5	10.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)		
		Ch. 1	Ch. 2-10	Ch. 11
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.0	21.5	20.0
	Nominal	19.5	21.0	19.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	20.0	21.5	20.0
	Nominal	19.5	21.0	19.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	17.5		
	Nominal	17.0		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.5	17.0	
	Nominal	16.0	16.5	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	16.5	17.0	12.5
	Nominal	16.0	16.5	12.0

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 4 of 65	

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is ≤160 mm and the diagonal display is ≤150 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F.

Table 1-1
Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 13	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 Section III. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are disabled. Therefore, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C operations are not considered in this section.

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

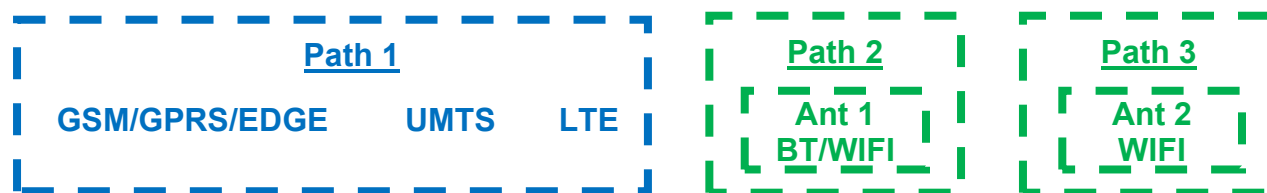


Figure 1-1
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 65

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
4	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A
5	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A
6	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
7	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
10	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
16	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes
17	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes
20	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes
21	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	N/A
22	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes
23	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes
24	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes

1. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All unlicensed modes cannot transmit from the same antenna simultaneously.
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII2A, and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
6. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11g/a/n/ac. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
7. This device supports VOLTE.
8. This device supports VoWIFI.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 65

1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227 D01v02r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(13/15) * \sqrt{2.480}] = 1.4 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 2 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) TDWR and Band gap channels are supported

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 65

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04, D05Av01r02, D06v02r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	0095E	0095E	0095E
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	0095E	0095E	0093A
UMTS 850	0095E	0095E	0095E
LTE Band 17	0093A	0093A	0093A
LTE Band 13	0093A	0093A	0093A
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0093A	00F5E	00F5E
LTE Band 41	0093A	0093A	00F5E
2.4 GHz WLAN	00E35F	00E45	00E45
5 GHz WLAN	00E45	00E45	00E45

FCC ID: A3LSC02H	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset
		Page 9 of 65

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
FCC ID	A3LSC02H				
Form Factor	Portable Handset				
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 13 (779.5 - 784.5 MHz)				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)				
	LTE Band 41 (2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz				
	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	Mid-High	High
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)		710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)	
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)		710 (23790)	711 (23800)	
LTE Band 13: 5 MHz	779.5 (23205)		782 (23230)	784.5 (23255)	
LTE Band 13: 10 MHz	N/A		782 (23230)	N/A	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)		836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)		836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)		836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)	
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)		836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)	
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
UE Category	9				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES				
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	N/A				
LTE Release 10 Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Carrier Aggregation, Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICl, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.				

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 10 of 65	

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 11 of 65

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

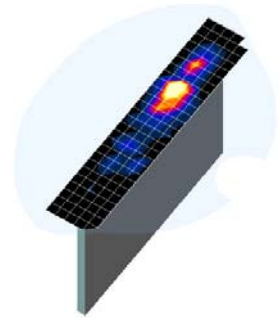


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area
Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}, \Delta y_{area}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$	
≤2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤3	≤2.5	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 12 of 65

5

DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

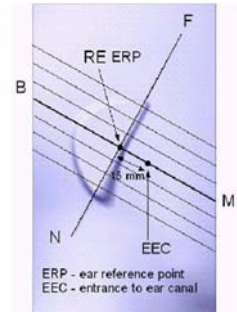


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view
of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

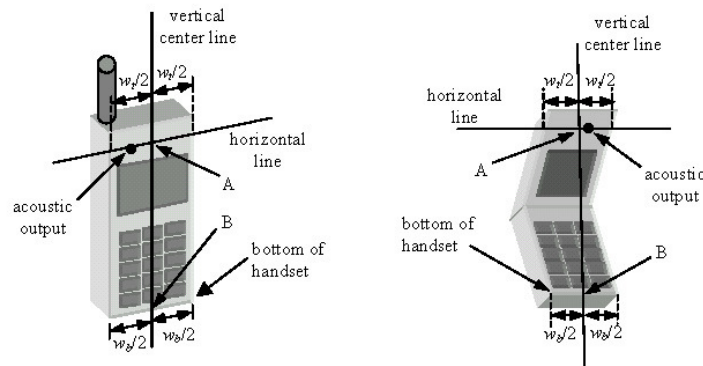


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 13 of 65

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

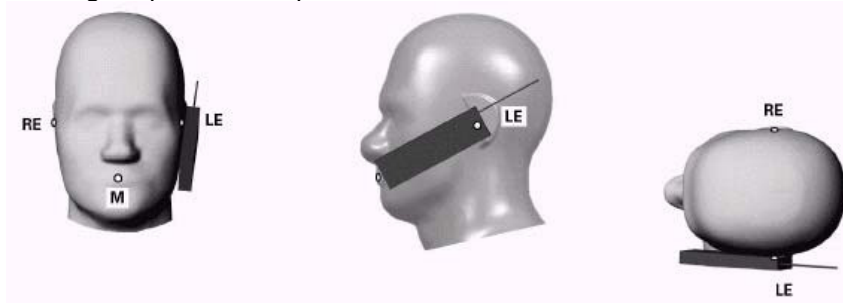


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

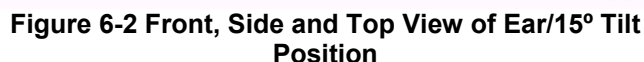
2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 14 of 65	



contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 16 of 65

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 17 of 65

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 18 of 65

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH_n configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH_n, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 65

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

8.5.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing is performed using the SAR test guidance provided in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05v02r04. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 20 of 65

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 21 of 65

etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order IEEE 802.11 mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6).

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

8.6.9 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WIFI MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is < 1.6 W/kg, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively, SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 22 of 65

9

RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Table 9-1
Maximum Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.24	32.30	30.52	28.22	27.63	26.79	25.21	23.31	22.81
	190	32.36	32.45	30.61	28.39	28.03	26.89	25.32	23.44	22.96
	251	32.37	32.47	30.69	28.41	27.90	26.97	25.33	23.46	23.00
GSM 1900	512	29.58	29.48	27.42	25.23	23.55	24.77	23.68	21.82	20.65
	661	29.71	29.68	27.63	25.47	23.48	24.82	23.73	21.95	20.71
	810	30.28	30.26	28.18	26.00	24.32	25.57	24.52	22.76	21.55
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.21	23.27	24.50	23.96	24.62	17.76	19.19	19.05	19.80
	190	23.33	23.42	24.59	24.13	25.02	17.86	19.30	19.18	19.95
	251	23.34	23.44	24.67	24.15	24.89	17.94	19.31	19.20	19.99
GSM 1900	512	20.55	20.45	21.40	20.97	20.54	15.74	17.66	17.56	17.64
	661	20.68	20.65	21.61	21.21	20.47	15.79	17.71	17.69	17.70
	810	21.25	21.23	22.16	21.74	21.31	16.54	18.50	18.50	18.54
GSM 850	Frame	23.97	23.97	24.78	23.94	24.79	18.17	19.48	19.04	19.49
GSM 1900	Avg. Targets:	21.17	21.17	22.18	21.64	21.09	16.97	18.98	18.54	18.99

Table 9-2
Reduced Conducted Powers – Hotspot mode Active

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power							
		GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	26.10	24.92	22.49	21.39	24.77	23.68	21.82	20.65
	661	26.18	25.00	22.55	21.43	24.82	23.73	21.95	20.71
	810	27.11	25.89	23.43	22.11	25.57	24.52	22.76	21.55
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power							
		GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 1900	512	17.07	18.90	18.23	18.38	15.74	17.66	17.56	17.64
	661	17.15	18.98	18.29	18.42	15.79	17.71	17.69	17.70
	810	18.08	19.87	19.17	19.10	16.54	18.50	18.50	18.54
GSM 1900	Frame Avg. Targets:	17.97	19.48	18.74	18.99	16.97	18.98	18.54	18.99

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 23 of 65

Notes:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
3. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A



Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

Table 9-3
Maximum Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.67	23.64	23.65	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.53	23.69	23.67	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.33	22.36	22.40	0
6		Subtest 2	22.23	22.41	22.43	0
6		Subtest 3	21.79	21.92	21.96	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.77	21.96	21.97	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.32	22.35	22.38	0
6		Subtest 2	20.31	20.38	20.40	2
6		Subtest 3	21.32	21.38	21.39	1
6		Subtest 4	20.30	20.42	20.39	2
6		Subtest 5	22.33	22.41	22.43	0

This device does not support DC-HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 24 of 65

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 17

Table 9-4
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 17 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23790 (710.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.07	0	0
	1	25	23.01		0
	1	49	23.30		0
	25	0	20.57	0-1	1
	25	12	20.55		1
	25	25	20.60		1
16QAM	50	0	20.59	0-1	1
	1	0	23.07		0
	1	25	22.86		0
	1	49	22.58	0-2	0
	25	0	20.56		2
	25	12	20.59		2
	25	25	20.58		2
	50	0	20.58		2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-5
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 17 5 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23790 (710.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.08	0	0
	1	12	23.02		0
	1	24	23.24		0
	12	0	20.66	0-1	1
	12	6	20.73		1
	12	13	20.55		1
	25	0	20.61		1
16QAM	1	0	23.23	0-1	0
	1	12	23.14		0
	1	24	22.87		0
	12	0	20.69	0-2	2
	12	6	20.83		2
	12	13	20.73		2
	25	0	20.66		2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 25 of 65

9.3.2

LTE Band 13

Table 9-6
LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 13 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23230 (782.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.80	0	0
	1	25	22.34		0
	1	49	22.65		0
	25	0	20.61	0-1	1
	25	12	20.57		1
	25	25	20.50		1
	50	0	20.55		1
16QAM	1	0	22.64	0-1	0
	1	25	22.34		0
	1	49	22.51		0
	25	0	20.48	0-2	2
	25	12	20.41		2
	25	25	20.38		2
	50	0	20.44		2

Table 9-7
LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 13 5 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			23230 (782.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	22.73	0	0
	1	12	22.49		0
	1	24	22.73		0
	12	0	20.58	0-1	1
	12	6	20.50		1
	12	13	20.53		1
	25	0	20.50		1
16QAM	1	0	22.99	0-1	0
	1	12	22.94		0
	1	24	23.05		0
	12	0	20.69	0-2	2
	12	6	20.59		2
	12	13	20.61		2
	25	0	20.52		2

Note: LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 26 of 65

9.3.3

LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-8
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20525 (836.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]		
QPSK	1	0	23.70	0	0
	1	25	23.34		0
	1	49	23.66		0
	25	0	21.70	0-1	1
	25	12	21.71		1
	25	25	21.75		1
	50	0	21.70		1
16QAM	1	0	21.70	0-1	1
	1	25	21.71		1
	1	49	21.85		1
	25	0	21.68	0-2	2
	25	12	21.68		2
	25	25	21.69		2
	50	0	21.57		2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-9
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20425 (826.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20625 (846.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.71	23.40	23.56	0	0
	1	12	23.32	23.45	23.56		0
	1	24	23.33	23.59	23.66		0
	12	0	21.56	21.84	21.91	0-1	1
	12	6	21.57	21.83	22.01		1
	12	13	21.56	21.74	21.73		1
	25	0	21.56	21.81	22.00		1
16QAM	1	0	21.90	21.72	21.95	0-1	1
	1	12	21.73	22.15	22.29		1
	1	24	21.69	22.18	22.16		1
	12	0	21.51	21.78	21.78	0-2	2
	12	6	21.67	21.79	21.80		2
	12	13	21.60	21.80	21.76		2
	25	0	21.53	21.80	21.75		2

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 27 of 65

Table 9-10
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20415 (825.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20635 (847.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	22.88	23.29	23.27	0	0
	1	7	23.23	23.39	23.32		0
	1	14	23.20	23.33	23.04		0
	8	0	21.63	21.83	21.95	0-1	1
	8	4	21.61	22.01	22.08		1
	8	7	21.61	21.81	21.93		1
	15	0	21.51	21.82	21.93		1
16QAM	1	0	21.98	21.92	22.40	0-1	1
	1	7	22.10	22.19	22.20		1
	1	14	21.84	22.11	21.78		1
	8	0	21.65	21.91	22.00	0-2	2
	8	4	21.73	21.98	21.99		2
	8	7	21.67	21.94	21.98		2
	15	0	21.48	21.82	21.98		2

Table 9-11
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 5 (Cell) 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			20407 (824.7 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20643 (848.3 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]				
QPSK	1	0	23.19	23.34	23.47	0	0
	1	2	22.97	23.50	23.49		0
	1	5	23.11	23.32	23.46		0
	3	0	23.14	23.35	23.52		0
	3	2	23.15	23.31	23.45		0
	3	3	23.17	23.36	23.51		0
16QAM	6	0	21.53	21.71	21.88	0-1	1
	1	0	21.32	21.91	21.91	0-1	1
	1	2	21.26	22.08	21.89		1
	1	5	21.32	21.88	21.86		1
	3	0	21.59	21.72	21.90		1
	3	2	21.67	21.86	21.85		1
	3	3	21.60	21.67	21.88		1
	6	0	21.59	21.73	21.92	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 28 of 65

9.3.4

LTE Band 41

Table 9-12
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 20 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	22.89	23.55	24.05	24.21	24.17	0	0
	1	50	22.51	23.13	23.67	23.78	23.71		0
	1	99	22.61	23.26	23.72	23.72	23.70		0
	50	0	21.59	22.09	22.66	22.87	22.80	1	
	50	25	21.52	22.03	22.57	22.68	22.59	1	
	50	50	21.50	21.97	22.54	22.52	22.56	1	
	100	0	21.55	22.01	22.62	22.72	22.65	1	
16QAM	1	0	22.93	23.63	24.02	24.20	24.18	0-1	0
	1	50	22.54	23.32	23.60	23.69	23.71		0
	1	99	22.63	23.39	23.62	23.59	23.82		0
	50	0	21.56	22.15	22.62	22.84	22.79	1	
	50	25	21.52	22.09	22.58	22.70	22.63	1	
	50	50	21.50	22.04	22.51	22.52	22.56	1	
	100	0	21.58	22.01	22.68	22.74	22.67	1	

Table 9-13
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	22.82	23.15	23.76	23.83	23.72	0	0
	1	36	22.63	22.93	23.41	23.49	23.36		0
	1	74	22.62	22.93	23.33	23.37	23.38		0
	36	0	21.53	21.90	22.37	22.39	22.39	0-1	1
	36	18	21.52	21.85	22.29	22.30	22.23		1
	36	37	21.50	21.86	22.21	22.16	22.21		1
	75	0	21.50	21.85	22.27	22.32	22.26		1
16QAM	1	0	22.85	23.33	23.94	23.76	23.89	0-1	0
	1	36	22.59	23.07	23.53	23.48	23.49		0
	1	74	22.64	23.14	23.56	23.34	23.55		0
	36	0	21.51	21.77	22.26	22.38	22.26	0-2	1
	36	18	21.53	21.75	22.18	22.25	22.18		1
	36	37	21.50	21.74	22.12	22.10	22.14		1
	75	0	21.51	21.78	22.25	22.28	22.21		1

Table 9-14
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 10 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	22.76	23.32	23.66	23.76	23.78	0	0
	1	25	22.75	23.11	23.52	23.58	23.57		0
	1	49	22.73	23.16	23.53	23.55	23.58		0
	25	0	21.59	21.97	22.42	22.47	22.43	0-1	1
	25	12	21.58	21.96	22.39	22.44	22.38		1
	25	25	21.54	21.96	22.36	22.37	22.39		1
	50	0	21.59	21.94	22.44	22.44	22.44		1
16QAM	1	0	22.73	23.20	23.80	23.61	23.74	0-1	0
	1	25	22.56	22.92	23.68	23.38	23.58		0
	1	49	22.63	23.02	23.66	23.45	23.55		0
	25	0	21.60	21.92	22.41	22.44	22.46	0-2	1
	25	12	21.58	21.92	22.33	22.39	22.38		1
	25	25	21.50	21.95	22.32	22.36	22.36		1
	50	0	21.63	21.94	22.35	22.40	22.41		1

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 29 of 65

Table 9-15
LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

LTE Band 41 5 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	22.83	23.14	23.62	23.62	23.57	0	0
	1	12	22.75	23.07	23.53	23.51	23.50		0
	1	24	22.75	23.15	23.57	23.55	23.49		0
	12	0	21.60	21.91	22.36	22.39	22.35	0-1	1
	12	6	21.60	21.89	22.39	22.33	22.30		1
	12	13	21.50	21.88	22.33	22.31	22.31		1
16QAM	25	0	21.60	21.87	22.50	22.31	22.35	0-1	1
	1	0	22.81	22.76	23.55	23.20	23.58		0
	1	12	22.75	22.66	23.53	23.10	23.46		0
	1	24	22.72	22.70	23.51	23.12	23.51	0-2	0
	12	0	21.69	21.82	22.50	22.28	22.37		1
	12	6	21.69	21.80	22.43	22.28	22.35		1
	12	13	21.62	21.80	22.34	22.24	22.33		1
	25	0	21.59	21.89	22.33	22.37	22.32		1

Table 9-16
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth –Hotspot Mode Active

LTE Band 41 20 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	22.10	22.29	22.63	22.58	22.65	0	0
	1	50	21.86	22.13	22.46	22.32	22.45		0
	1	99	21.67	21.90	22.18	22.20	22.24		0
	50	0	21.97	22.34	22.51	22.46	22.58	0-1	0
	50	25	21.89	22.21	22.41	22.35	22.47		0
	50	50	21.77	22.11	22.33	22.29	22.39		0
	100	0	21.85	22.20	22.42	22.35	22.44		0
16QAM	1	0	22.08	21.90	22.61	21.88	22.26	0-1	0
	1	50	21.89	21.72	22.45	21.87	21.96		0
	1	99	21.74	21.51	22.16	21.74	21.80		0
	50	0	21.89	22.29	22.55	22.46	22.44	0-2	0
	50	25	21.92	22.23	22.45	22.33	22.47		0
	50	50	21.78	22.15	22.30	22.28	22.35		0
	100	0	21.93	22.12	22.38	22.34	22.42	0	

Table 9-17
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth –Hotspot Mode Active

LTE Band 41 15 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	21.48	21.90	22.50	22.72	22.84	0	0
	1	36	21.38	21.76	22.35	22.55	22.76		0
	1	74	21.22	21.72	22.22	22.47	22.61		0
	36	0	21.38	21.82	22.36	22.63	22.76	0-1	0
	36	18	21.34	21.76	22.34	22.54	22.69		0
	36	37	21.29	21.76	22.25	22.53	22.71		0
	75	0	21.29	21.96	22.34	22.47	22.84		0
16QAM	1	0	21.42	21.80	22.49	22.69	22.75	0-1	0
	1	36	21.30	21.72	22.35	22.58	22.57		0
	1	74	21.28	22.00	22.25	22.49	22.71		0
	36	0	21.47	21.89	22.44	22.73	22.74	0-2	0
	36	18	21.46	21.88	22.44	22.64	22.72		0
	36	37	21.29	21.79	22.36	22.61	22.72		0
	75	0	21.33	21.79	22.24	22.47	22.69		0

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 30 of 65

Table 9-18
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth –Hotspot Mode Active

LTE Band 41 10 MHzBandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	21.36	22.22	22.65	22.73	22.80	0	0
	1	25	21.32	22.13	22.62	22.63	22.67		0
	1	49	21.20	22.09	22.55	22.55	22.56		0
	25	0	21.20	21.97	22.53	22.54	22.60	0-1	0
	25	12	21.22	21.98	22.53	22.52	22.60		0
	25	25	21.13	22.00	22.47	22.46	22.54		0
	50	0	21.23	21.97	22.49	22.52	22.59	0	
16QAM	1	0	21.16	22.02	22.41	22.51	22.81	0-1	0
	1	25	21.08	21.81	22.37	22.35	22.66		0
	1	49	21.06	21.93	22.30	22.38	22.58		0
	25	0	21.21	21.98	22.47	22.54	22.56	0-2	0
	25	12	21.23	22.00	22.52	22.52	22.53		0
	25	25	21.08	21.98	22.51	22.44	22.50		0
	50	0	21.21	21.99	22.52	22.52	22.57	0	

Table 9-19
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth –Hotspot Mode Active

LTE Band 41 5 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Low-Mid Channel	Mid Channel	Mid-High Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
			39750 (2506.0 MHz)	40185 (2549.5 MHz)	40620 (2593.0 MHz)	41055 (2636.5 MHz)	41490 (2680.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power [dBm]						
QPSK	1	0	21.36	22.00	22.68	22.85	22.78	0	0
	1	12	21.24	22.02	22.59	22.75	22.67		0
	1	24	21.22	22.10	22.63	22.80	22.70		0
	12	0	21.18	21.97	22.47	22.63	22.56	0-1	0
	12	6	21.19	21.97	22.48	22.65	22.57		0
	12	13	21.09	21.96	22.42	22.61	22.53		0
	25	0	21.16	21.93	22.46	22.62	22.54	0	
16QAM	1	0	21.37	22.04	22.55	22.79	22.66	0-1	0
	1	12	21.34	21.95	22.52	22.69	22.53		0
	1	24	21.28	22.00	22.55	22.63	22.54		0
	12	0	21.17	22.00	22.58	22.75	22.65	0-2	0
	12	6	21.18	22.02	22.56	22.73	22.63		0
	12	13	21.07	22.00	22.52	22.69	22.60		0
	25	0	21.16	21.96	22.43	22.65	22.58	0	

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 31 of 65

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-20
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	19.46	16.27	16.91
2437	6	20.12	17.89	17.79
2462	11	19.62	16.45	16.48

Table 9-21
2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	19.54	16.77	16.70
2437	6	19.26	18.34	18.37
2462	11	19.59	16.69	16.51

Table 9-22
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	11.57	10.98	11.01
2437	6	12.46	12.05	11.97
2462	11	11.48	11.01	10.96

Table 9-23
2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

Freq [MHz]	Channel	2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11b	802.11g	802.11n
2412	1	11.96	12.32	12.30
2437	6	12.01	11.44	11.30
2462	11	12.02	11.45	11.32

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 32 of 65

Table 9-24

5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	14.96	14.65	14.71
5200	40	14.75	14.59	14.55
5220	44	14.79	14.64	14.66
5240	48	14.78	14.66	14.62
5260	52	14.55	15.38	15.42
5280	56	14.58	15.36	15.32
5300	60	14.52	15.30	15.34
5320	64	14.50	15.30	15.28
5500	100	15.07	15.02	14.93
5600	120	14.91	14.64	14.72
5620	124	14.86	14.70	14.58
5720	144	15.23	14.35	15.20
5745	149	14.83	14.72	14.68
5785	157	14.63	14.52	14.56
5825	165	14.50	14.40	14.50

Table 9-25

5 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power – Antenna 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	14.65	14.31	15.43
5200	40	14.60	14.38	15.36
5220	44	14.59	14.43	15.43
5240	48	14.63	14.33	15.48
5260	52	15.22	15.18	15.18
5280	56	15.17	14.96	15.07
5300	60	15.27	15.01	15.15
5320	64	15.15	15.08	15.08
5500	100	15.11	15.02	15.01
5600	120	14.90	14.78	14.84
5620	124	14.93	14.71	14.79
5720	144	14.76	14.62	14.65
5745	149	15.22	15.22	15.17
5785	157	15.19	15.19	15.16
5825	165	15.18	15.06	15.14

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 33 of 65

Table 9-26
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	8.86	8.76	8.73
5200	40	8.81	8.75	8.82
5220	44	8.74	8.69	8.81
5240	48	8.85	8.76	8.83
5260	52	8.88	8.84	8.73
5280	56	8.79	8.70	8.72
5300	60	8.84	8.79	8.76
5320	64	8.78	8.82	8.78
5500	100	8.61	8.52	8.50
5600	120	9.49	9.40	9.41
5620	124	9.43	8.38	9.34
5720	144	9.36	9.20	9.26
5745	149	9.10	8.96	9.06
5785	157	8.95	8.82	8.81
5825	165	8.68	8.65	8.67

Table 9-27
5 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

Freq [MHz]	Channel	5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
		IEEE Transmission Mode		
		802.11a	802.11n	802.11ac
5180	36	9.34	9.28	9.26
5200	40	9.31	9.22	9.23
5220	44	9.30	9.19	9.20
5240	48	9.32	9.23	9.27
5260	52	8.67	8.72	8.65
5280	56	8.64	8.51	8.57
5300	60	8.62	8.67	8.60
5320	64	8.60	8.64	8.59
5500	100	9.11	9.09	9.16
5600	120	8.87	8.78	8.60
5620	124	8.72	8.60	8.55
5720	144	9.06	9.03	9.11
5745	149	9.05	9.02	9.04
5785	157	8.90	8.79	8.69
5825	165	8.66	8.56	8.57

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 34 of 65	

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

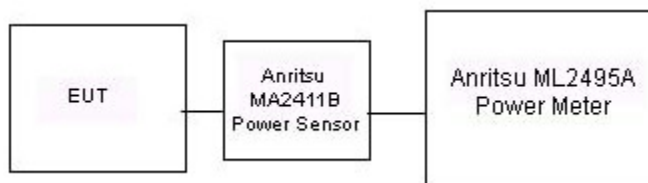


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 35 of 65

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties –Head

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
2/4/2016	750H	22.5	710	0.869	42.536	0.890	42.149	-2.36%	0.92%
			740	0.898	42.063	0.893	41.994	0.56%	0.16%
			755	0.908	41.797	0.894	41.916	1.57%	-0.28%
			770	0.923	41.641	0.895	41.838	3.13%	-0.47%
			785	0.935	41.354	0.896	41.760	4.35%	-0.97%
2/26/2016	750H	21.7	710	0.855	42.777	0.890	42.149	-3.93%	1.49%
			740	0.883	42.397	0.893	41.994	-1.12%	0.96%
			755	0.897	42.178	0.894	41.916	0.34%	0.63%
			770	0.910	41.967	0.895	41.838	1.68%	0.31%
			785	0.924	41.772	0.896	41.760	3.13%	0.03%
1/28/2016	835H	22.5	820	0.872	40.902	0.899	41.578	-3.00%	-1.63%
			835	0.885	40.687	0.900	41.500	-1.67%	-1.96%
			850	0.900	40.465	0.916	41.500	-1.75%	-2.49%
2/15/2016	835H	20.5	820	0.860	40.830	0.899	41.578	-4.34%	-1.80%
			835	0.875	40.644	0.900	41.500	-2.78%	-2.06%
			850	0.888	40.446	0.916	41.500	-3.06%	-2.54%
1/29/2016	1900H	22.6	1850	1.343	38.804	1.400	40.000	-4.07%	-2.99%
			1880	1.374	38.662	1.400	40.000	-1.86%	-3.35%
			1910	1.408	38.583	1.400	40.000	0.57%	-3.54%
2/3/2016	2450H-2600H	23.1	2400	1.818	38.739	1.756	39.289	3.53%	-1.40%
			2450	1.876	38.538	1.800	39.200	4.22%	-1.69%
			2500	1.933	38.347	1.855	39.136	4.20%	-2.02%
			2600	2.057	37.949	1.964	39.009	4.74%	-2.72%
			2650	2.109	37.711	2.018	38.945	4.51%	-3.17%
02/10/2016	5200H-5800H	22.5	5260	4.548	37.617	4.717	35.917	-3.58%	4.73%
			5300	4.585	37.537	4.758	35.871	-3.64%	4.64%
			5500	4.762	37.292	4.963	35.643	-4.05%	4.63%
			5600	4.889	37.170	5.065	35.529	-3.47%	4.62%
			5745	5.040	37.022	5.214	35.363	-3.34%	4.69%
			5800	5.087	36.958	5.270	35.300	-3.47%	4.70%

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 36 of 65

Table 10-2
Measured Tissue Properties –Body

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
2/2/2016	750B	22.7	710	0.923	54.276	0.960	55.687	-3.85%	-2.53%
			740	0.952	53.980	0.963	55.570	-1.14%	-2.86%
			755	0.966	53.813	0.964	55.512	0.21%	-3.06%
			770	0.980	53.648	0.965	55.453	1.55%	-3.26%
			785	0.995	53.486	0.966	55.395	3.00%	-3.45%
2/2/2016	835B	22.8	820	0.990	55.592	0.969	55.258	2.17%	0.60%
			835	1.004	55.452	0.970	55.200	3.51%	0.46%
			850	1.018	55.321	0.988	55.154	3.04%	0.30%
2/15/2016	835B	18.1	820	0.961	54.816	0.969	55.258	-0.83%	-0.80%
			835	0.977	54.665	0.970	55.200	0.72%	-0.97%
			850	0.991	54.504	0.988	55.154	0.30%	-1.18%
2/1/2016	1900B	23.0	1850	1.504	52.402	1.520	53.300	-1.05%	-1.68%
			1880	1.535	52.313	1.520	53.300	0.99%	-1.85%
			1910	1.565	52.231	1.520	53.300	2.96%	-2.01%
2/15/2016	1900B	21.8	1850	1.446	52.362	1.520	53.300	-4.87%	-1.76%
			1880	1.476	52.324	1.520	53.300	-2.89%	-1.83%
			1910	1.504	52.187	1.520	53.300	-1.05%	-2.09%
2/3/2016	2450B	23.0	2400	1.916	51.963	1.902	52.767	0.74%	-1.52%
			2450	1.984	51.839	1.950	52.700	1.74%	-1.63%
			2500	2.049	51.617	2.021	52.636	1.39%	-1.94%
2/11/2016	2450B-2600B	23.0	2400	1.964	52.215	1.902	52.767	3.26%	-1.05%
			2450	2.037	52.074	1.950	52.700	4.46%	-1.19%
			2500	2.102	51.828	2.021	52.636	4.01%	-1.54%
			2600	2.238	51.484	2.163	52.509	3.47%	-1.95%
			2650	2.306	51.268	2.234	52.445	3.22%	-2.24%
2/16/2016	2600B	23.4	2700	2.391	51.133	2.305	52.382	3.73%	-2.38%
			2500	2.018	50.594	2.021	52.636	-0.15%	-3.88%
			2550	2.085	50.418	2.092	52.573	-0.33%	-4.10%
			2600	2.155	50.236	2.163	52.509	-0.37%	-4.33%
			2650	2.222	50.056	2.234	52.445	-0.54%	-4.56%
02/04/2016	5200B-5800B	21.8	2700	2.290	49.863	2.305	52.382	-0.65%	-4.81%
			5280	5.491	47.928	5.393	48.906	1.82%	-2.00%
			5300	5.521	47.904	5.416	48.879	1.94%	-1.99%
			5500	5.787	47.575	5.650	48.607	2.42%	-2.12%
			5700	6.058	47.250	5.883	48.336	2.97%	-2.25%
			5745	6.124	47.170	5.936	48.275	3.17%	-2.29%
			5800	6.203	47.068	6.000	48.200	3.38%	-2.35%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 37 of 65	

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 10-3
System Verification Results**

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
I	750	HEAD	02/04/2016	23.4	22.5	0.200	1054	3333	1.670	8.280	8.350	0.85%
D	750	HEAD	02/26/2016	22.8	21.7	0.200	1054	3209	1.630	8.280	8.150	-1.57%
J	835	HEAD	01/28/2016	21.6	22.5	0.200	4d133	3319	1.910	9.130	9.550	4.60%
J	835	HEAD	02/15/2016	19.5	20.5	0.200	4d133	3319	1.690	9.130	8.450	-7.45%
G	1900	HEAD	01/29/2016	24.3	23.0	0.100	5d149	3334	3.860	40.700	38.600	-5.16%
H	2450	HEAD	02/03/2016	24.4	23.1	0.100	719	3263	5.580	54.200	55.800	2.95%
H	2600	HEAD	02/03/2016	24.4	23.1	0.100	1004	3263	5.980	55.800	59.800	7.17%
D	5300	HEAD	02/10/2016	22.1	22.7	0.050	1120	7357	3.820	81.100	76.400	-5.80%
D	5500	HEAD	02/10/2016	22.1	22.7	0.050	1120	7357	3.770	81.700	75.400	-7.71%
D	5600	HEAD	02/10/2016	22.1	22.7	0.050	1120	7357	3.910	79.900	78.200	-2.13%
D	5800	HEAD	02/10/2016	22.1	22.7	0.050	1120	7357	3.750	77.300	75.000	-2.98%
H	750	BODY	02/02/2016	24.1	22.7	0.200	1054	3263	1.750	8.530	8.750	2.58%
G	835	BODY	02/02/2016	24.3	22.8	0.200	4d119	3334	1.990	9.200	9.950	8.15%
H	835	BODY	02/15/2016	18.1	18.1	0.200	4d133	3263	1.940	9.250	9.700	4.86%
I	1900	BODY	02/01/2016	22.0	23.0	0.100	5d141	3333	4.090	40.000	40.900	2.25%
I	1900	BODY	02/15/2016	20.0	21.9	0.100	5d149	3333	4.320	40.400	43.200	6.93%
J	2450	BODY	02/03/2016	22.5	23.0	0.100	719	3319	5.260	51.900	52.600	1.35%
H	2450	BODY	02/11/2016	23.1	22.2	0.100	719	3263	5.170	51.900	51.700	-0.39%
H	2600	BODY	02/11/2016	23.1	22.2	0.100	1004	3263	5.720	56.200	57.200	1.78%
G	2600	BODY	02/16/2016	24.1	23.2	0.100	1004	3334	5.360	56.200	53.600	-4.63%
D	5300	BODY	02/04/2016	23.2	21.7	0.050	1120	7357	3.820	75.200	76.400	1.60%
D	5500	BODY	02/04/2016	23.3	21.8	0.050	1120	7357	3.860	79.500	77.200	-2.89%
D	5800	BODY	02/04/2016	23.3	21.8	0.050	1120	7357	3.740	76.300	74.800	-1.97%

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 38 of 65

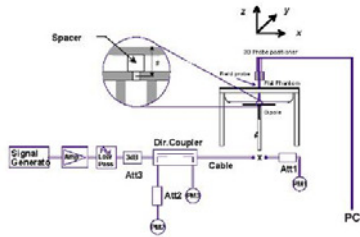


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 39 of 65

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	32.36	-0.08	Right	Cheek	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.218	1.300	0.283	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	32.36	-0.04	Right	Tilt	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.082	1.300	0.107	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	32.36	0.07	Left	Cheek	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.131	1.300	0.170	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	32.36	0.16	Left	Tilt	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.063	1.300	0.082	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

**Table 11-2
GSM 1900 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.28	-0.04	Right	Cheek	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.062	1.102	0.068	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.28	0.12	Right	Tilt	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.039	1.102	0.043	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.28	-0.03	Left	Cheek	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.087	1.102	0.096	A2
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.28	0.09	Left	Tilt	0095E	1	1:8.3	0.038	1.102	0.042	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

**Table 11-3
UMTS 850 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.02	Right	Cheek	0095E	1:1	State 2	0.208	1.164	0.242	A3
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.14	Right	Tilt	0095E	1:1	State 2	0.086	1.164	0.100	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.02	Left	Cheek	0095E	1:1	State 2	0.144	1.164	0.168	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.07	Left	Tilt	0095E	1:1	State 2	0.077	1.164	0.090	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 40 of 65

Table 11-4
LTE Band 17 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.	(W/kg)															(W/kg)			
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	0.06	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.123	1.047	0.129	A4
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	0.08	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.072	1.549	0.112	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	-0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.070	1.047	0.073	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	0.17	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.038	1.549	0.059	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	0.05	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.092	1.047	0.096	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	-0.16	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.056	1.549	0.087	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	0.19	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.067	1.047	0.070	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	0.16	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 19	0.044	1.549	0.068	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-5
LTE Band 13 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	0.09	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.103	1.175	0.121	A5
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	0.12	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.062	1.545	0.096	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	0.19	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.049	1.175	0.058	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	0.19	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.028	1.545	0.043	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	0.15	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.083	1.175	0.098	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.040	1.545	0.062	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.086	1.175	0.101	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	-0.19	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	0093A	1:1	State 38	0.041	1.545	0.063	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	0.19	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.186	1.072	0.199	A6
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	-0.10	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.134	1.334	0.179	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.079	1.072	0.085	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	0.02	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.054	1.334	0.072	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	-0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.130	1.072	0.139	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	0.02	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.084	1.334	0.112	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	-0.10	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.065	1.072	0.070	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	0.08	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	25	0093A	1:1	State 2	0.043	1.334	0.057	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 41 of 65

Table 11-7
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	24.21	0.07	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.086	1.069	0.092	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.87	0.02	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.064	1.156	0.074	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	24.21	0.04	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.114	1.069	0.122	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.87	0.02	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.084	1.156	0.097	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	24.21	0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.162	1.069	0.173	A7
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.87	0.03	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.115	1.156	0.133	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	24.21	0.05	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.065	1.069	0.069	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.87	0.05	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	0093A	1:1.58	0.049	1.156	0.057	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-8
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.46	0.13	Right	Cheek	1	0E35F	1	99.9	0.281	0.248	1.009	1.001	0.250	A8
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.46	-	Right	Tilt	1	0E35F	1	99.9	0.217	-	1.009	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.46	-	Left	Cheek	1	0E35F	1	99.9	0.243	-	1.009	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.46	-	Left	Tilt	1	0E35F	1	99.9	0.165	-	1.009	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.02	-0.08	Right	Cheek	2	0E35F	1	99.9	0.174	0.148	1.117	1.001	0.165	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.02	-	Right	Tilt	2	0E35F	1	99.9	0.138	-	1.117	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.02	-	Left	Cheek	2	0E35F	1	99.9	0.108	-	1.117	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	12.5	12.02	-	Left	Tilt	2	0E35F	1	99.9	0.067	-	1.117	1.001	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 42 of 65

Table 11-9
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.88	0.14	Right	Cheek	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.597	0.310	1.153	1.010	0.361	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.88	-	Right	Tilt	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.366	-	1.153	1.010	-	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.88	-	Left	Cheek	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.155	-	1.153	1.010	-	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.88	-	Left	Tilt	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.158	-	1.153	1.010	-	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.67	-	Right	Cheek	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.084	-	1.211	1.006	-	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.67	-	Right	Tilt	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.100	-	1.211	1.006	-	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.67	0.19	Left	Cheek	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.213	0.079	1.211	1.006	0.097	
5260	52	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	8.67	-	Left	Tilt	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.093	-	1.211	1.006	-	
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.49	0.10	Right	Cheek	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.423	0.255	1.002	1.010	0.259	
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.49	-	Right	Tilt	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.279	-	1.002	1.010	-	
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.49	-	Left	Cheek	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.398	-	1.002	1.010	-	
5600	120	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.49	-	Left	Tilt	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.193	-	1.002	1.010	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.11	-	Right	Cheek	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.391	-	1.094	1.006	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.11	-	Right	Tilt	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.241	-	1.094	1.006	-	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.11	0.15	Left	Cheek	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.889	0.303	1.094	1.006	0.333	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.11	-	Left	Tilt	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.447	-	1.094	1.006	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.10	-	Right	Cheek	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.256	-	1.096	1.010	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.10	-	Right	Tilt	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.198	-	1.096	1.010	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.10	0.20	Left	Cheek	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.483	0.158	1.096	1.010	0.175	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.10	-	Left	Tilt	1	00E45	6	99.0	0.320	-	1.096	1.010	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.05	-	Right	Cheek	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.447	-	1.109	1.006	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.05	-	Right	Tilt	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.291	-	1.109	1.006	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.05	0.16	Left	Cheek	2	00E45	6	99.4	1.173	0.377	1.109	1.006	0.421	A9
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	9.5	9.05	0.13	Left	Tilt	2	00E45	6	99.4	0.686	0.268	1.109	1.006	0.299	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT																			
Spatial Peak								Head											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-10
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	32.36	0.00	15 mm	0095E	1	1:8.3	back	N/A	0.526	1.300	0.684	A10
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.28	0.11	15 mm	0095E	1	1:8.3	back	N/A	0.674	1.102	0.743	A12
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	-0.02	15 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	back	State 2	0.473	1.164	0.551	A14
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 43 of 65

Table 11-11
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	0.00	0	0093A	QPSK	1	49	15 mm	back	1:1	State 19	0.248	1.047	0.260	A16
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	-0.01	1	0093A	QPSK	25	25	15 mm	back	1:1	State 19	0.133	1.549	0.206	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	0.00	0	0093A	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	State 38	0.168	1.175	0.197	A18
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	0.03	1	0093A	QPSK	25	0	15 mm	back	1:1	State 38	0.106	1.545	0.164	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	-0.02	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1	State 2	0.485	1.072	0.520	A20
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	-0.04	1	00F5E	QPSK	25	25	15 mm	back	1:1	State 2	0.347	1.334	0.463	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	24.5	24.21	0.00	0	0093A	QPSK	1	0	15 mm	back	1:1.58	N/A	0.339	1.069	0.362	A22
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.5	22.87	-0.01	1	0093A	QPSK	50	0	15 mm	back	1:1.58	N/A	0.236	1.156	0.273	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-12
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.12	0.02	15 mm	1	00E45	1	back	99.9	0.177	0.142	1.091	1.001	0.155	A24
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.59	0.07	15 mm	2	00E45	1	back	99.9	0.162	0.141	1.233	1.001	0.174	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-13
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
5280	56	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.58	0.14	15 mm	1	00E45	6	back	99.0	0.359	0.191	1.236	1.010	0.238	
5300	60	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.27	0.14	15 mm	2	00E45	6	back	99.4	0.171	0.085	1.054	1.006	0.091	
5720	144	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.23	0.11	15 mm	1	00E45	6	back	99.0	0.458	0.214	1.064	1.010	0.230	
5500	100	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.11	0.10	15 mm	2	00E45	6	back	99.4	0.081	0.039	1.094	1.006	0.043	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.83	0.13	15 mm	1	00E45	6	back	99.0	0.475	0.215	1.167	1.010	0.254	A26
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.22	0.18	15 mm	2	00E45	6	back	99.4	0.062	0.035	1.067	1.006	0.037	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT									Body										
Spatial Peak									1.6 W/kg (mW/g)										
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 44 of 65

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Data

Table 11-14
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	27.63	-0.05	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	back	N/A	0.743	1.167	0.867	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	28.03	-0.07	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	back	N/A	0.789	1.064	0.839	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	27.90	-0.12	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	back	N/A	0.831	1.096	0.911	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	27.63	-0.07	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	front	N/A	0.818	1.167	0.955	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	28.03	0.01	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	front	N/A	0.940	1.064	1.000	A11
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	27.90	-0.08	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	front	N/A	0.893	1.096	0.979	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	28.03	0.08	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	bottom	N/A	0.409	1.064	0.435	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	28.03	-0.12	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	right	N/A	0.333	1.064	0.354	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	28.03	0.09	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	left	N/A	0.089	1.064	0.095	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.3	28.03	-0.08	10 mm	0095E	4	1:2.076	front	N/A	0.819	1.064	0.871	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.89	-0.07	10 mm	0093A	2	1:4.15	back	N/A	0.458	1.026	0.470	A13
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.89	0.14	10 mm	0093A	2	1:4.15	front	N/A	0.408	1.026	0.419	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.89	0.01	10 mm	0093A	2	1:4.15	bottom	N/A	0.443	1.026	0.455	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.89	-0.01	10 mm	0093A	2	1:4.15	right	N/A	0.109	1.026	0.112	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.89	0.06	10 mm	0093A	2	1:4.15	left	N/A	0.022	1.026	0.023	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.00	10 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	back	State 2	0.672	1.164	0.782	
826.40	4132	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.67	0.04	10 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	front	State 2	0.865	1.156	1.000	A15
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.03	10 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	front	State 2	0.829	1.164	0.965	
846.60	4233	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.65	0.07	10 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	front	State 2	0.795	1.161	0.923	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	-0.05	10 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	bottom	State 2	0.308	1.164	0.359	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.01	10 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	right	State 2	0.313	1.164	0.364	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.3	23.64	0.03	10 mm	0095E	N/A	1:1	left	State 2	0.080	1.164	0.093	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Note: blue entry represents variability test

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 45 of 65

Table 11-15
LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	-0.05	0	0093A	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	back	1:1	State 19	0.296	1.047	0.310	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	0.04	1	0093A	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	State 19	0.158	1.549	0.245	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	-0.19	0	0093A	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	front	1:1	State 19	0.311	1.047	0.326	A17
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	-0.18	1	0093A	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	front	1:1	State 19	0.184	1.549	0.285	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	-0.08	0	0093A	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	bottom	1:1	State 19	0.119	1.047	0.125	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	-0.01	1	0093A	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	State 19	0.071	1.549	0.110	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	-0.12	0	0093A	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	right	1:1	State 19	0.220	1.047	0.230	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	-0.19	1	0093A	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	right	1:1	State 19	0.138	1.549	0.214	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.30	-0.07	0	0093A	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	left	1:1	State 19	0.043	1.047	0.045	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	20.60	0.05	1	0093A	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	left	1:1	State 19	0.024	1.549	0.037	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-16
LTE Band 13 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	-0.01	0	0093A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	State 38	0.252	1.175	0.296	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	-0.15	1	0093A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	State 38	0.157	1.545	0.243	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	-0.03	0	0093A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	State 38	0.291	1.175	0.342	A19
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	0.00	1	0093A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	State 38	0.184	1.545	0.284	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	-0.02	0	0093A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	State 38	0.123	1.175	0.145	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	-0.03	1	0093A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	State 38	0.072	1.545	0.111	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	-0.07	0	0093A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	State 38	0.222	1.175	0.261	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	-0.01	1	0093A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	State 38	0.138	1.545	0.213	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	22.80	0.04	0	0093A	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	State 38	0.035	1.175	0.041	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.5	20.61	-0.03	1	0093A	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	State 38	0.021	1.545	0.032	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

Table 11-17
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																				
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	State	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	0.02	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	State 2	0.699	1.072	0.749	A21
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	0.07	1	00F5E	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	back	1:1	State 2	0.497	1.334	0.663	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	-0.03	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	State 2	0.681	1.072	0.730	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	0.01	1	00F5E	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	front	1:1	State 2	0.492	1.334	0.656	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	-0.05	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	State 2	0.341	1.072	0.366	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	0.01	1	00F5E	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	State 2	0.229	1.334	0.305	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	-0.11	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	State 2	0.296	1.072	0.317	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	-0.02	1	00F5E	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	right	1:1	State 2	0.223	1.334	0.297	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.0	23.70	0.07	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	State 2	0.061	1.072	0.065	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.0	21.75	0.06	1	00F5E	QPSK	25	25	10 mm	left	1:1	State 2	0.039	1.334	0.052	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 46 of 65

Table 11-18
LTE Band 41 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.65	-0.03	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.392	1.084	0.425	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.58	-0.01	0	00F5E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1.58	0.247	1.102	0.272	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.65	0.03	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.311	1.084	0.337	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.58	0.04	0	00F5E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1.58	0.199	1.102	0.219	
2506.00	39750	Low	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.10	0.03	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.366	1.230	0.450	
2549.50	40185	Low-Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.29	0.00	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.554	1.178	0.653	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.63	-0.01	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.926	1.089	1.008	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.58	-0.18	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.866	1.102	0.954	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.65	-0.03	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.728	1.084	0.789	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.58	0.07	0	00F5E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.447	1.102	0.493	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.44	-0.03	0	00F5E	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.434	1.138	0.494	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.65	0.07	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.227	1.084	0.246	
2680.00	41490	High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.58	0.05	0	00F5E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1.58	0.145	1.102	0.160	
2593.00	40620	Mid	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.63	0.01	0	00F5E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.990	1.089	1.078	A23
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body											
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram											

Note: blue entry represents variability test

Table 11-19
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle (%)	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor (Power)	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.													W/kg	(W/kg)			(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.12	-0.16	10 mm	1	00E45	1	back	99.9	0.333	0.252	1.091	1.001	0.275	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.12	-	10 mm	1	00E45	1	front	99.9	0.284	-	1.091	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.12	-	10 mm	1	00E45	1	top	99.9	0.075	-	1.091	1.001	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	20.12	-	10 mm	1	00E45	1	left	99.9	0.034	-	1.091	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.59	0.00	10 mm	2	00E45	1	back	99.9	0.312	0.257	1.233	1.001	0.317	A25
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.59	-	10 mm	2	00E45	1	front	99.9	0.185	-	1.233	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.59	-	10 mm	2	00E45	1	top	99.9	0.066	-	1.233	1.001	-	
2462	11	802.11b	DSSS	22	20.5	19.59	-	10 mm	2	00E45	1	left	99.9	0.156	-	1.233	1.001	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.83	0.16	10 mm	1	00E45	6	back	99.0	0.719	0.296	1.167	1.010	0.348	A27
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.83	-	10 mm	1	00E45	6	front	99.0	0.341	0.163	1.167	1.010	0.192	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.83	-	10 mm	1	00E45	6	top	99.0	0.206	-	1.167	1.010	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	14.83	-	10 mm	1	00E45	6	left	99.0	0.112	-	1.167	1.010	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.22	-	10 mm	2	00E45	6	back	99.4	0.107	-	1.067	1.006	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.22	0.11	10 mm	2	00E45	6	front	99.4	0.201	0.095	1.067	1.006	0.102	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.22	-	10 mm	2	00E45	6	top	99.4	0.064	-	1.067	1.006	-	
5745	149	802.11a	OFDM	20	15.5	15.22	-	10 mm	2	00E45	6	left	99.4	0.013	-	1.067	1.006	-	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body											
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 47 of 65

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than or equal to 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
10. This device supports dynamic antenna tuning for some low frequency bands. Per FCC Guidance, SAR was measured according to the normally required SAR measurement configurations with the tuner active. The auto-tune state determined by the device was verified before and after each SAR measurement and is listed in the tables above. Please see Section 14 for supplemental data.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 48 of 65

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when the reported (scaled) for LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel in a given a test configuration was > 0.6 W/kg, testing at the other channels was required for such test configurations.
5. TDD LTE was tested per the guidance provided in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r04. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
4. Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, SAR for MIMO was evaluated by following the simultaneous SAR provisions from KDB Publication 447498 D01v06. Please see Section 12 for complete analysis.
5. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
6. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 49 of 65

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 b), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	11.00	15	0.182

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 65

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.283	0.250	0.165	0.533	0.448	0.698
	GSM 1900	0.096	0.250	0.165	0.346	0.261	0.511
	UMTS 850	0.242	0.250	0.165	0.492	0.407	0.657
	LTE Band 17	0.129	0.250	0.165	0.379	0.294	0.544
	LTE Band 13	0.121	0.250	0.165	0.371	0.286	0.536
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.199	0.250	0.165	0.449	0.364	0.614
	LTE Band 41	0.173	0.250	0.165	0.423	0.338	0.588

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.283	0.361	0.421	0.644	0.704	1.065
	GSM 1900	0.096	0.361	0.421	0.457	0.517	0.878
	UMTS 850	0.242	0.361	0.421	0.603	0.663	1.024
	LTE Band 17	0.129	0.361	0.421	0.490	0.550	0.911
	LTE Band 13	0.121	0.361	0.421	0.482	0.542	0.903
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.199	0.361	0.421	0.560	0.620	0.981
	LTE Band 41	0.173	0.361	0.421	0.534	0.594	0.955

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 51 of 65

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 1 and 5 GHz Ant 2 WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.283	0.250	0.421	0.954
	GSM 1900	0.096	0.250	0.421	0.767
	UMTS 850	0.242	0.250	0.421	0.913
	LTE Band 17	0.129	0.250	0.421	0.800
	LTE Band 13	0.121	0.250	0.421	0.792
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.199	0.250	0.421	0.870
	LTE Band 41	0.173	0.250	0.421	0.844

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 2 and 5 GHz Ant 1 WLAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.283	0.165	0.361	0.809
	GSM 1900	0.096	0.165	0.361	0.622
	UMTS 850	0.242	0.165	0.361	0.768
	LTE Band 17	0.129	0.165	0.361	0.655
	LTE Band 13	0.121	0.165	0.361	0.647
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.199	0.165	0.361	0.725
	LTE Band 41	0.173	0.165	0.361	0.699

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 52 of 65	

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.684	0.155	0.174	0.839	0.858	1.013
	GSM 1900	0.743	0.155	0.174	0.898	0.917	1.072
	UMTS 850	0.551	0.155	0.174	0.706	0.725	0.880
	LTE Band 17	0.260	0.155	0.174	0.415	0.434	0.589
	LTE Band 13	0.197	0.155	0.174	0.352	0.371	0.526
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.520	0.155	0.174	0.675	0.694	0.849
	LTE Band 41	0.362	0.155	0.174	0.517	0.536	0.691

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.684	0.254	0.091	0.938	0.775	1.029
	GSM 1900	0.743	0.254	0.091	0.997	0.834	1.088
	UMTS 850	0.551	0.254	0.091	0.805	0.642	0.896
	LTE Band 17	0.260	0.254	0.091	0.514	0.351	0.605
	LTE Band 13	0.197	0.254	0.091	0.451	0.288	0.542
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.520	0.254	0.091	0.774	0.611	0.865
	LTE Band 41	0.362	0.254	0.091	0.616	0.453	0.707

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 53 of 65

Table 12-8

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 1 and 5 GHz Ant 2 WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.684	0.155	0.091	0.930
	GSM 1900	0.743	0.155	0.091	0.989
	UMTS 850	0.551	0.155	0.091	0.797
	LTE Band 17	0.260	0.155	0.091	0.506
	LTE Band 13	0.197	0.155	0.091	0.443
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.520	0.155	0.091	0.766
	LTE Band 41	0.362	0.155	0.091	0.608

Table 12-9

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 2 and 5 GHz Ant 1 WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.684	0.174	0.254	1.112
	GSM 1900	0.743	0.174	0.254	1.171
	UMTS 850	0.551	0.174	0.254	0.979
	LTE Band 17	0.260	0.174	0.254	0.688
	LTE Band 13	0.197	0.174	0.254	0.625
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.520	0.174	0.254	0.948
	LTE Band 41	0.362	0.174	0.254	0.790

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 54 of 65

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	1+2
Body-Worn	GSM 850	0.684	0.182	0.866
	GSM 1900	0.743	0.182	0.925
	UMTS 850	0.551	0.182	0.733
	LTE Band 17	0.260	0.182	0.442
	LTE Band 13	0.197	0.182	0.379
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.520	0.182	0.702
	LTE Band 41	0.362	0.182	0.544

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”).

Table 12-11
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	1.000	0.275	0.317	1.275	1.317	1.592
	GPRS 1900	0.470	0.275	0.317	0.745	0.787	1.062
	UMTS 850	1.000	0.275	0.317	1.275	1.317	1.592
	LTE Band 17	0.326	0.275	0.317	0.601	0.643	0.918
	LTE Band 13	0.342	0.275	0.317	0.617	0.659	0.934
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.749	0.275	0.317	1.024	1.066	1.341
	LTE Band 41	1.078	0.275	0.317	1.353	1.395	See Table 12-12

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 55 of 65

Table 12-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.425	0.275	0.317	1.017
	Front	0.337	0.275*	0.317*	0.929
	Top	-	0.275*	0.317*	0.592
	Bottom	1.078	-	-	1.078
	Right	-	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.246	0.275*	0.317*	0.838

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB Publication 248227, the worst case WLAN head SAR result was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

Table 12-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)		
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	1.000	0.348	0.102	1.348	1.102	1.450
	GPRS 1900	0.470	0.348	0.102	0.818	0.572	0.920
	UMTS 850	1.000	0.348	0.102	1.348	1.102	1.450
	LTE Band 17	0.326	0.348	0.102	0.674	0.428	0.776
	LTE Band 13	0.342	0.348	0.102	0.690	0.444	0.792
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.749	0.348	0.102	1.097	0.851	1.199
	LTE Band 41	1.078	0.348	0.102	1.426	1.180	1.528

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 56 of 65	

Table 12-14

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 1 and 5 GHz Ant 2 WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	1.000	0.275	0.102	1.377
	GPRS 1900	0.470	0.275	0.102	0.847
	UMTS 850	1.000	0.275	0.102	1.377
	LTE Band 17	0.326	0.275	0.102	0.703
	LTE Band 13	0.342	0.275	0.102	0.719
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.749	0.275	0.102	1.126
	LTE Band 41	1.078	0.275	0.102	1.455

Table 12-15

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 2 and 5 GHz Ant 1 WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	GPRS 850	1.000	0.317	0.348	See Table 12-16
	GPRS 1900	0.470	0.317	0.348	1.135
	UMTS 850	1.000	0.317	0.348	See Table 12-16
	LTE Band 17	0.326	0.317	0.348	0.991
	LTE Band 13	0.342	0.317	0.348	1.007
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.749	0.317	0.348	1.414
	LTE Band 41	1.078	0.317	0.348	See Table 12-16

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 57 of 65

Table 12-16
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 2 and 5 GHz Ant 1 WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.911	0.317	0.348	1.576
	Front	1.000	0.317*	0.192	1.509
	Top	-	0.317*	0.348*	0.665
	Bottom	0.435	-	-	0.435
	Right	0.354	-	-	0.354
	Left	0.095	0.317*	0.348*	0.760
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.782	0.317	0.348	1.447
	Front	1.000	0.317*	0.192	1.509
	Top	-	0.317*	0.348*	0.665
	Bottom	0.359	-	-	0.359
	Right	0.364	-	-	0.364
	Left	0.093	0.317*	0.348*	0.758
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2+3
Hotspot SAR	Back	0.425	0.317	0.348	1.090
	Front	0.337	0.317*	0.192	0.846
	Top	-	0.317*	0.348*	0.665
	Bottom	1.078	-	-	1.078
	Right	-	-	-	0.000
	Left	0.246	0.317*	0.348*	0.911

(*) For test positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR per FCC KDB Publication 248227, the worst case WLAN head SAR result was used for simultaneous transmission analysis.

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 58 of 65

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg ($\sim 10\%$ from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
835	836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	4	front	10 mm	0.940	0.819	1.15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2600	2593.00	40620	LTE Band 41, 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	N/A	bottom	10 mm	0.926	0.990	1.07	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body							
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram							

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 59 of 65

14 ADDITIONAL TESTING PER FCC GUIDANCE

The following test procedures were followed to demonstrate that the SAR results in Section 11 represented the appropriate SAR test conditions. For bands with dynamic tuning implemented, SAR was measured according to the required FCC SAR test procedures with the dynamic tuner active to allow the device to automatically tune to the antenna state for the respective RF exposure test configurations. Additional single point SAR time-sweep measurements were evaluated for other tuner states to determine that the other tuner configurations would result in equivalent or lower SAR values. The additional tuner hardware has no influence to the antenna characteristics, other than impedance matching.

To evaluate all of the tuner states, the 144 tuner states were divided evenly among band, mode and exposure combinations so that at least one single point SAR measurement was measured among the configurations. Single point time-sweep measurements were performed at the peak SAR location determined by the zoom scan of the configuration with the highest reported SAR for each combination. The tuner state was able to be established remotely so that the device was not moved for the entire series of single point SAR for the tuner states in each combination. The SAR probe remained stationary at the same position throughout the entire series of single point measurements for each combination.

The operational description contains more information about the design and implementation of the dynamic antenna tuning.

**Table 14-1
Supplemental Head SAR Data**

Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																							
									Auto-Tune (State 2)	Default (State 2)	State 6	State 14	State 22	State 30	State 38	State 46	State 54	State 62	State 70	State 78	State 86	State 94	State 102	State 110	State 118	State 126	State 134	State 142				
UMTS B5	RMC	836.6	4183	N/A	N/A	Right Cheek	N/A	0.208	0.226	0.225	0.178	0.048	0.205	0.073	0.226	0.060	0.002	0.094	0.003	0.184	0.045	0.176	0.022	0.229	0.113	0.010	0.089	0.001				
Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																							
LTE B17	QPSK	710	23790	1	49	Right Cheek	N/A	0.123	0.143	0.144	0.092	0.027	0.006	0.060	0.009	0.009	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.116	0.043	0.106	0.015	0.000	0.088	0.019	0.039	0.003				
Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																							
LTE B13	QPSK	782	23230	1	0	Right Cheek	N/A	0.103	0.119	0.118	0.089	0.023	0.100	0.038	0.002	0.031	0.001	0.047	0.001	0.087	0.022	0.114	0.011	0.000	0.056	0.005	0.044	0.001				
Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																							
LTE B5	QPSK	836.5	20525	1	0	Right Cheek	N/A	0.186	0.206	0.208	0.179	0.056	0.201	0.081	0.212	0.073	0.004	0.108	0.005	0.183	0.054	0.191	0.028	0.224	0.123	0.017	0.108	0.003				

**Table 14-2
Supplemental Body SAR Data**

Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																			
									Auto-Tune (State 2)	Default (State 2)	State 8	State 10	State 18	State 26	State 34	State 42	State 50	State 58	State 66	State 74	State 82	State 90	State 98	State 106	State 114	State 122	State 130	State 138
UMTS B5	RMC	826.4	4132	N/A	N/A	Front Side	10mm	0.865	1.021	1.033	0.752	0.598	0.096	0.790	0.162	0.627	0.103	0.766	0.147	1.030	0.630	0.077	0.479	0.016	0.911	0.282	0.786	0.123
Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																			
									Auto-Tune (State 19)	Default (State 19)	State 7	State 15	State 23	State 31	State 39	State 47	State 55	State 63	State 71	State 79	State 87	State 95	State 103	State 111	State 119	State 127	State 135	State 143
LTE B17	QPSK	710	23790	1	49	Front Side	10mm	0.311	0.383	0.369	0.175	0.036	0.270	0.079	0.126	0.023	0.275	0.050	0.002	0.234	0.053	0.112	0.014	0.315	0.124	0.248	0.050	0.001
Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																			
									Auto-Tune (State 38)	Default (State 38)	State 2	State 16	State 24	State 32	State 40	State 48	State 56	State 64	State 72	State 80	State 88	State 96	State 104	State 112	State 120	State 128	State 136	State 144
LTE B13	QPSK	782	23230	1	0	Front Side	10mm	0.291	0.378	0.386	0.325	0.032	0.255	0.051	0.250	0.034	0.367	0.049	0.002	0.202	0.026	0.161	0.010	0.288	0.081	0.360	0.044	0.001
Mode	Service/ Modulation	Frequency (MHz)	Channel	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Spacing	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Average Value of Time Sweep (W/kg)																			
									Auto-Tune (State 2)	Default (State 2)	State 1	State 9	State 19	State 25	State 33	State 41	State 49	State 57	State 65	State 73	State 81	State 89	State 97	State 105	State 113	State 121	State 129	State 137
LTE B5	QPSK	836.5	20525	1	0	Back Side	10mm	0.699	0.851	0.843	0.793	0.553	0.735	0.667	0.167	0.586	0.110	0.733	0.151	0.799	0.544	0.092	0.468	0.025	0.763	0.264	0.738	0.128

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 60 of 65

15 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	3/15/2015	Annual	3/15/2016	MY45470194
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	3/15/2015	Annual	3/15/2016	3629U00687
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	MY42082385
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/12/2015	Annual	3/12/2016	MY45090700
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	11/5/2015	Annual	11/5/2016	US46470561
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	3/16/2015	Annual	3/16/2016	MY47420651
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	3/16/2015	Annual	3/16/2016	MY47420800
Agilent	8753ES	Network Analyzer	3/20/2015	Annual	3/20/2016	MY40001472
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	6/18/2015	Biennial	6/18/2017	GB41450275
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/16/2015	Biennial	5/16/2017	GB43304447
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	4/13/2015	Annual	4/13/2016	GB43460554
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	433971
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	433972
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	433977
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	433978
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1070030
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1190013
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/15/2017	941001
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	3/10/2015	Annual	3/10/2016	2400
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	3/11/2015	Annual	3/11/2016	5318
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/3/2015	Annual	8/3/2016	1126066
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1207470
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	7/24/2015	Annual	7/24/2016	6200901190
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	11/12/2015	Annual	11/12/2016	6201144418
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/4/2015	Annual	12/4/2016	6201300731
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	5/29/2015	Annual	5/29/2016	1231535
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	5/29/2015	Annual	5/29/2016	1231538
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	3/11/2015	Annual	3/11/2016	1349509
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	3/11/2015	Annual	3/11/2016	1349514
COMTECH	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	M155A00-009
COMTECH	AR85729-5/57598	Solid State Amplifier	N/A	CBT	N/A	M3W1A00-1002
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/18/2015	Biennial	3/18/2017	150194895
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/18/2015	Biennial	3/18/2017	150194896
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	3/5/2015	Biennial	3/5/2017	150149534
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	3/5/2015	Biennial	3/5/2017	150149565
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	MY52180215
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	1139
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	N/A	CBT	N/A	1226
Mitutoyo	CD-6°CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Narda	BW-53W2	Attenuator (3dB)	N/A	CBT	N/A	120
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	N/A	CBT	N/A	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	N/A	CBT	N/A	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	6/3/2015	Annual	6/3/2016	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	12/2/2015	Annual	12/2/2016	833855/0010
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	10/13/2015	Annual	10/13/2016	100976
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/22/2015	Annual	4/22/2016	101699
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	3/18/2015	Annual	3/18/2016	128633
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/8/2015	Annual	4/8/2016	140148
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	11/6/2015	Biennial	11/6/2017	22313
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	1/22/2015	Biennial	1/22/2017	22847
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz SAR Dipole	3/11/2015	Annual	3/11/2016	1054
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/23/2015	Annual	7/23/2016	4d133
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/13/2015	Annual	4/13/2016	4d119
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/14/2015	Annual	7/14/2016	5d149
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	4/14/2015	Annual	4/14/2016	5d141
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/20/2015	Annual	8/20/2016	719
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	4/14/2015	Annual	4/14/2016	1004
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/17/2015	Annual	2/17/2016	1120
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/27/2015	Annual	10/27/2016	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/11/2015	Annual	11/11/2016	1415
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/17/2015	Annual	6/17/2016	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/20/2015	Annual	4/20/2016	1407
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/12/2015	Annual	5/12/2016	1070
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/19/2015	Annual	3/19/2016	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	10/29/2015	Annual	10/29/2016	3333
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/19/2015	Annual	3/19/2016	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/17/2015	Annual	11/17/2016	3334
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/20/2015	Annual	5/20/2016	3263
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/23/2015	Annual	4/23/2016	7357

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 61 of 65

16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

a	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System								
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	1.3	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	∞
Boundary Effect	2.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	∞
Linearity	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	0.25	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	∞
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Noise	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	6.7	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	3.9	3.9	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Test Sample Related								
Test Sample Positioning	2.7	N	1	1.0	1.0	2.7	2.7	35
Device Holder Uncertainty	1.67	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	5
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	0.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters								
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	7.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	4.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	3.3	3.0	10
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	4.1	N	1	0.23	0.26	1.0	1.1	10
Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty	3.4	R	1.73	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Uncertainty	0.6	R	1.73	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)	RSS					11.5	11.3	60
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)	k=2					23.0	22.6	

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 62 of 65

17 CONCLUSION

17.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 63 of 65

18 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 64 of 65

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2015
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSC02H		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1602020272-R2.A3L	Test Dates: 01/28/16 - 02/26/16	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 65 of 65

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.887$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.663$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 01-28-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

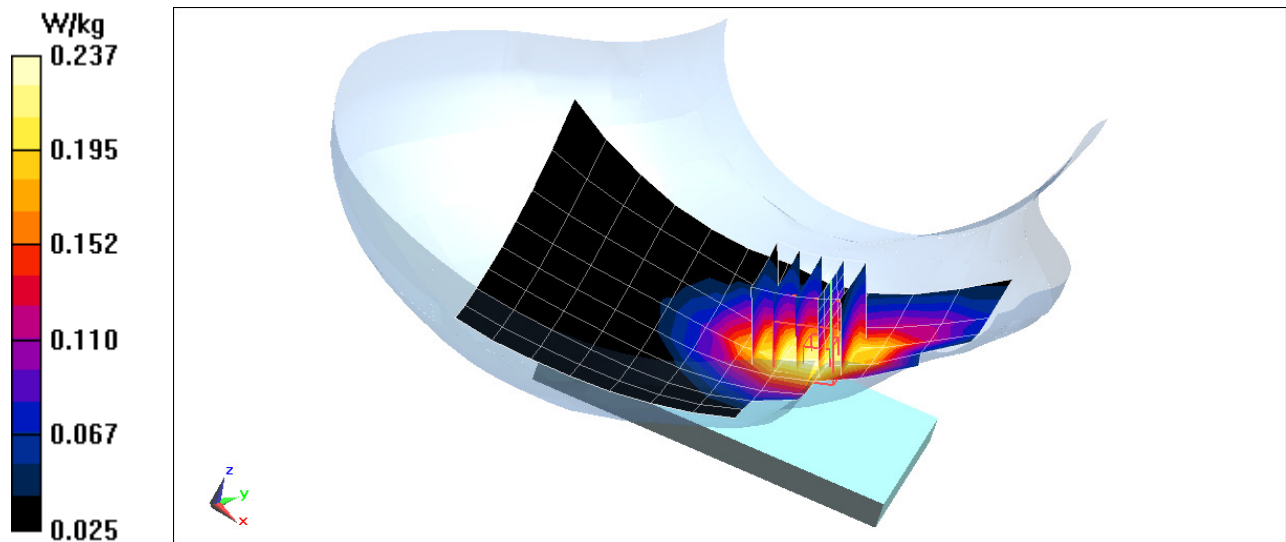
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.13 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.266 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.218 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.408 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.583$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 01-29-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, High .ch

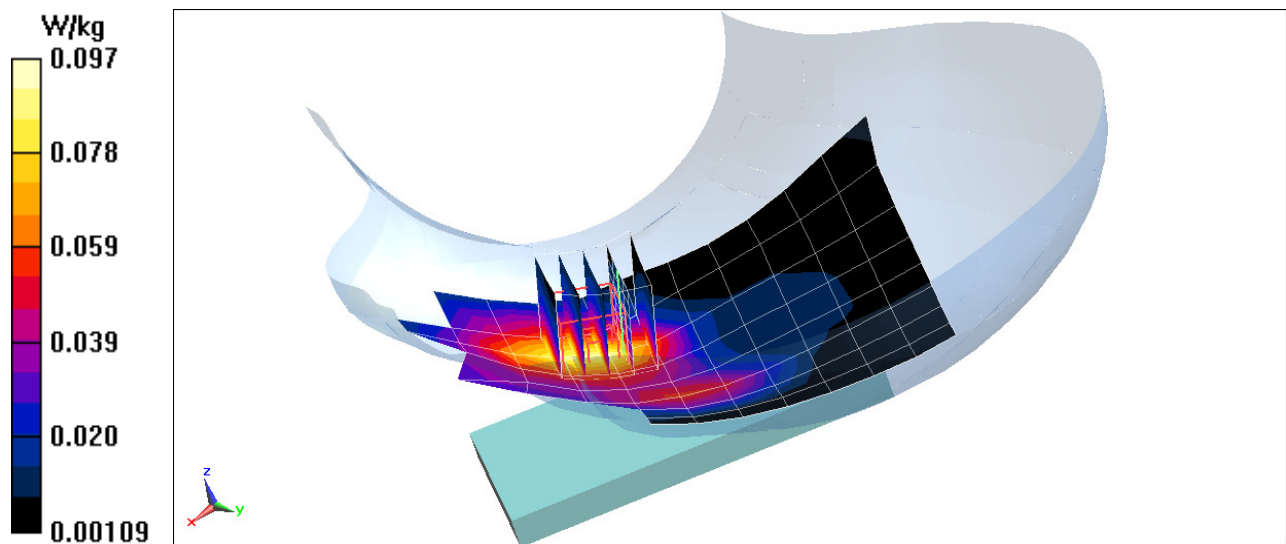
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 8.088 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.134 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.087 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.887 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.663$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 01-28-2016; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

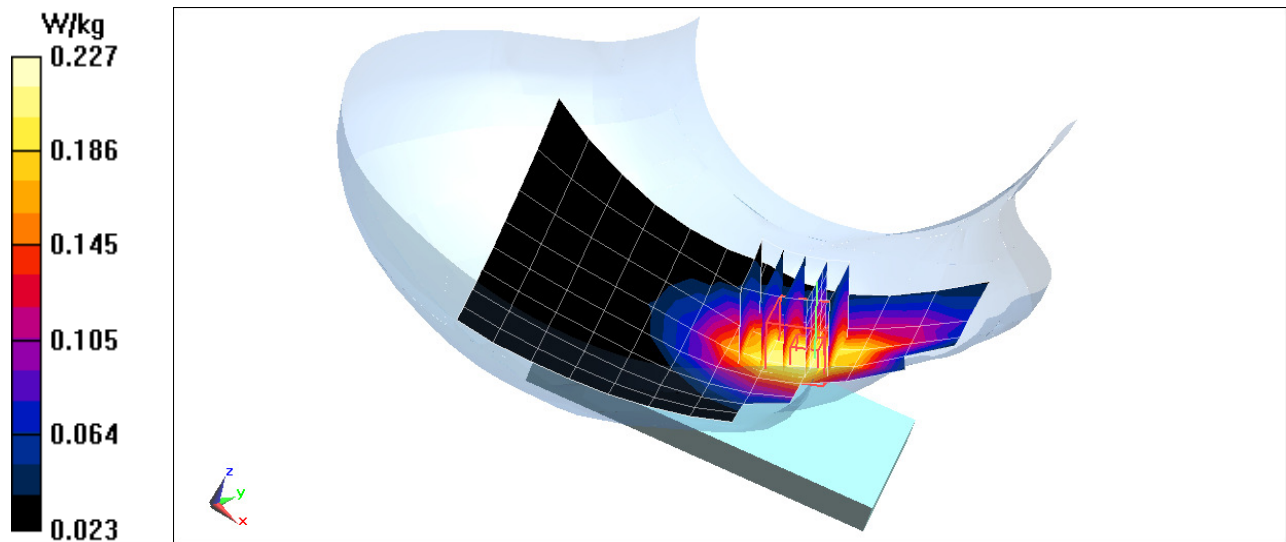
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 15.57 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.256 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.208 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.855 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.777$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-26-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.34, 6.34, 6.34); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

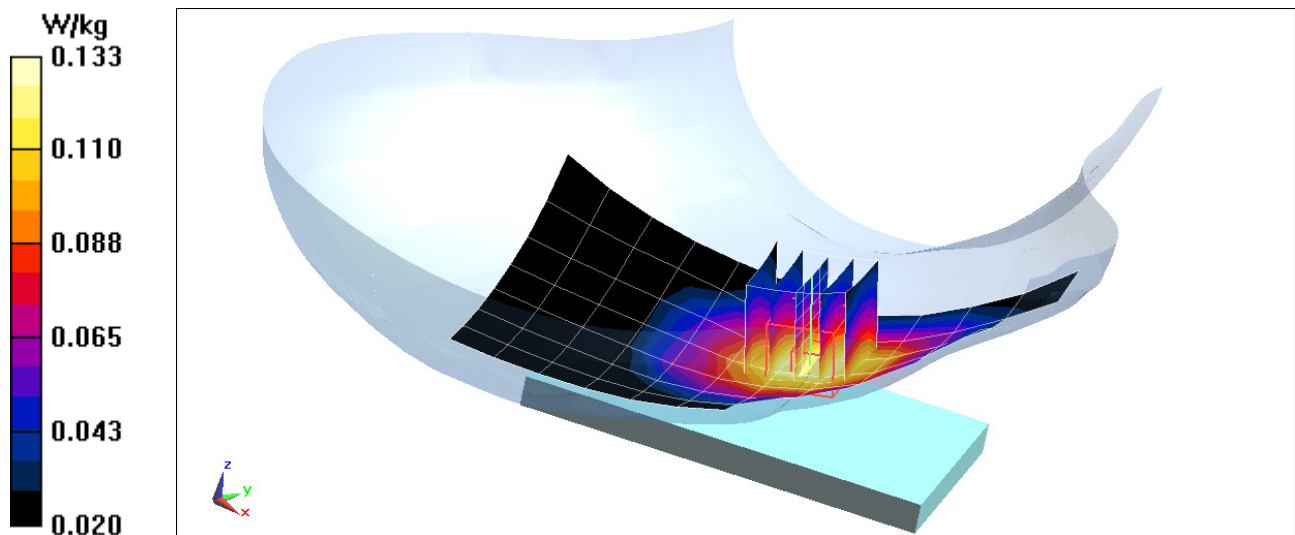
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 12.46 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.148 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.123 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.933 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.411$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-04-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1757

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

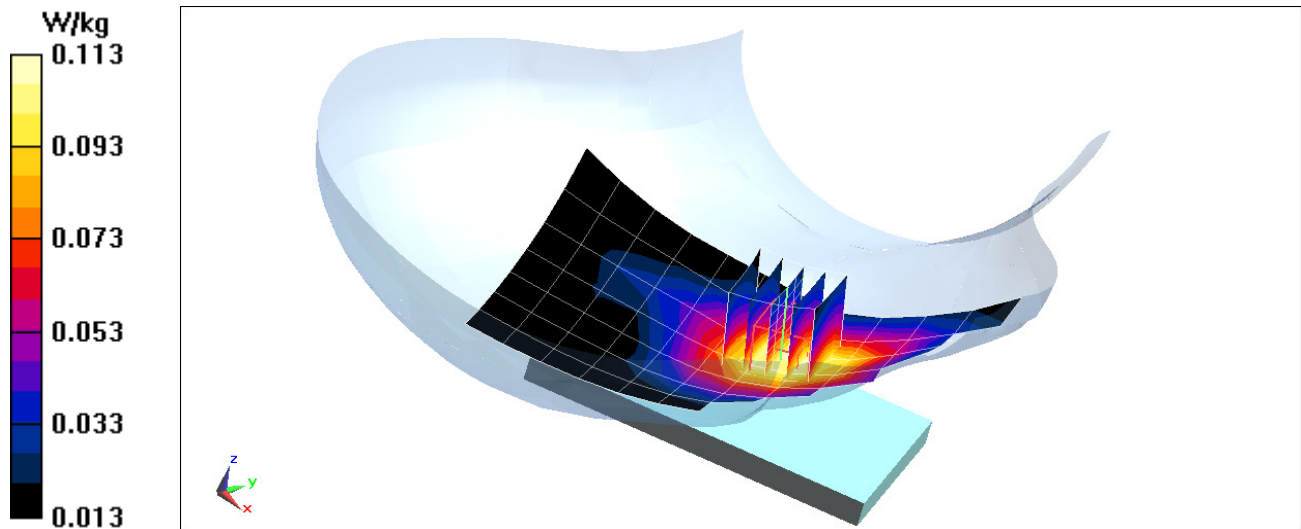
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 11.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.132 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.103 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.876$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.624$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 19.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

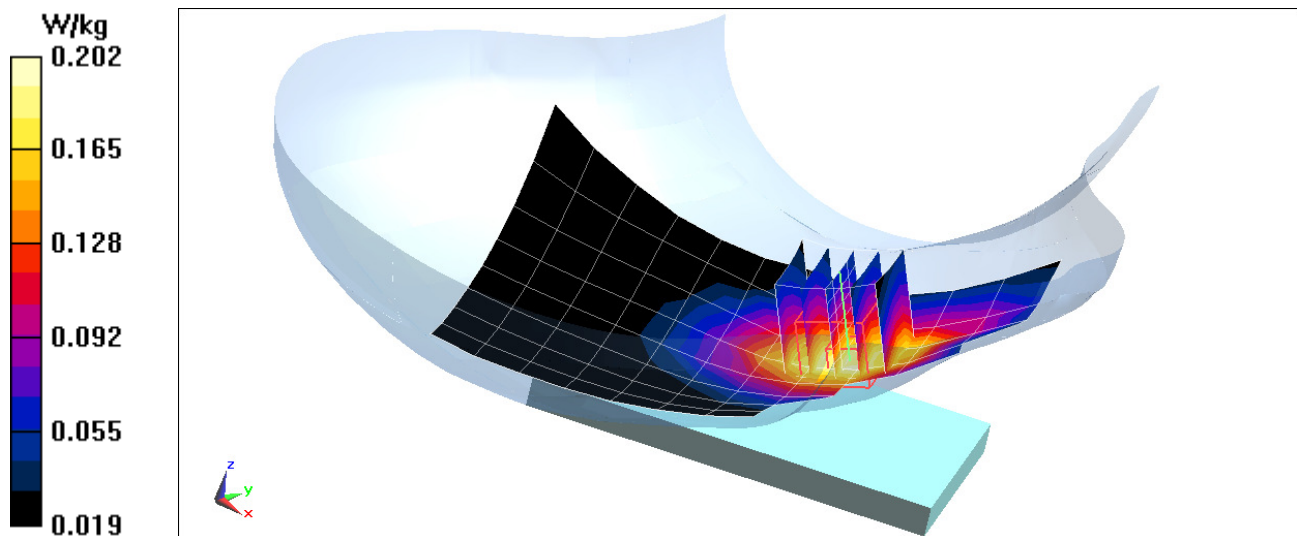
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.224 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.186 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2636.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.095$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.775$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.25, 4.25, 4.25); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Left Head, Cheek, Mid-High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

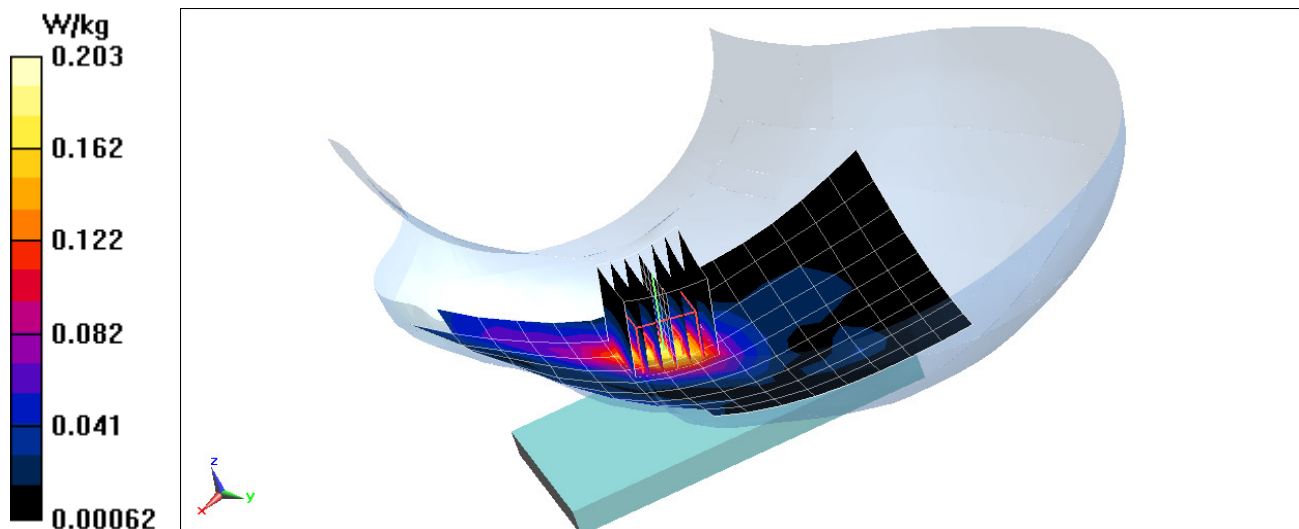
Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.298 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.162 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0E35F

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.861 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.59$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.4, 4.4, 4.4); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth
Right Head, Cheek, Ch 6, 1 Mbps, Ant 1

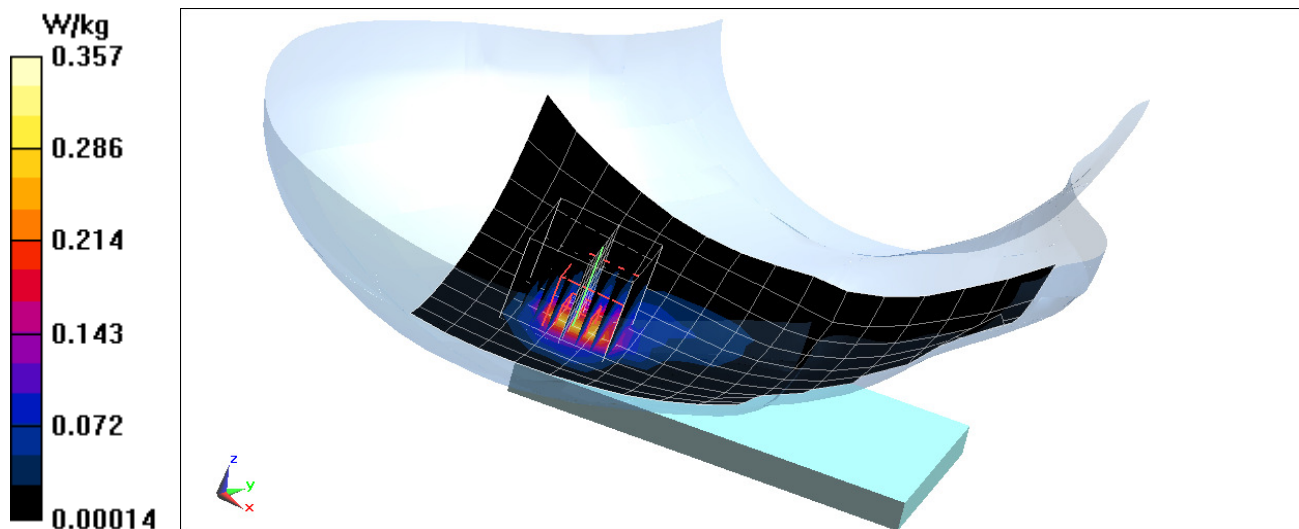
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 11.06 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.619 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.248 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00E45

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.04 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.022$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, U-NII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth
Left Head, Cheek, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Ant 2

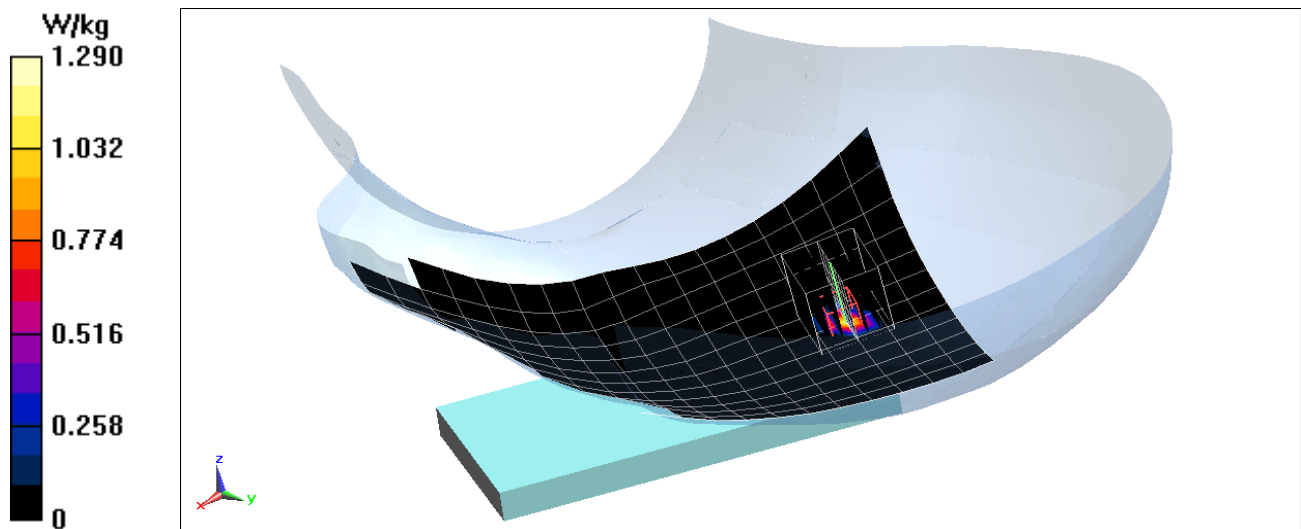
Area Scan (13x18x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 10.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.55 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.377 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.005 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.438$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

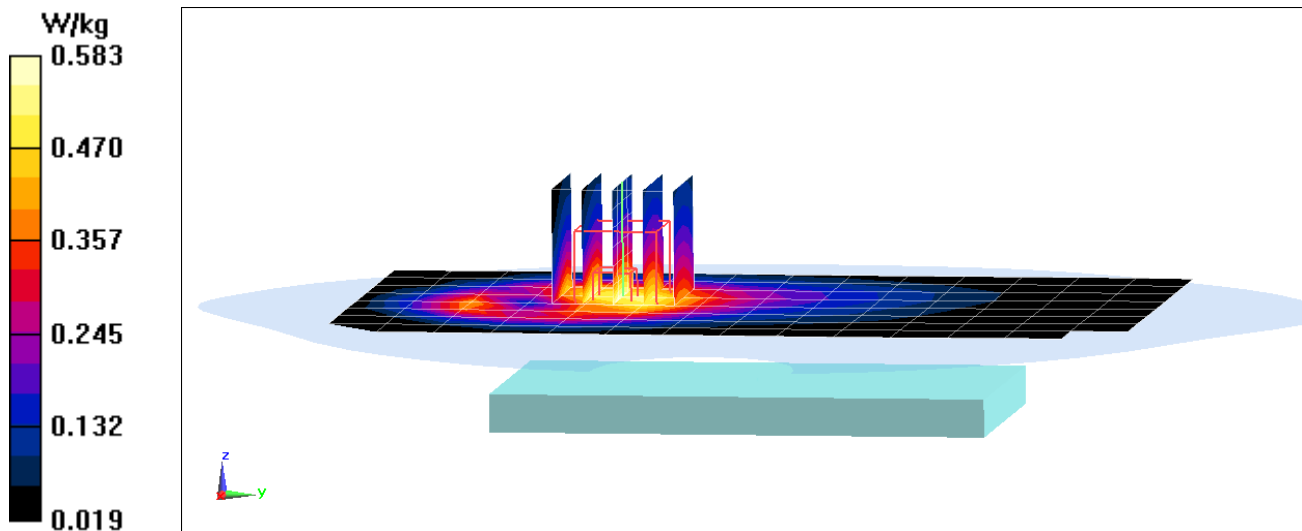
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 22.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.705 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.526 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.005 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.438$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

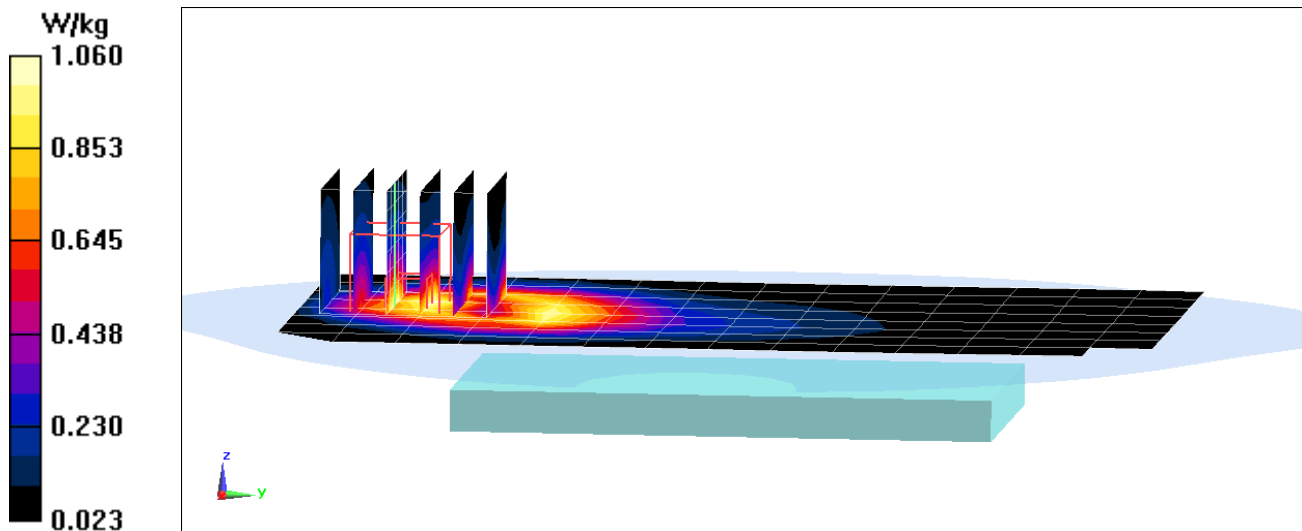
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 31.12 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.58 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.940 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.565 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.231$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-01-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

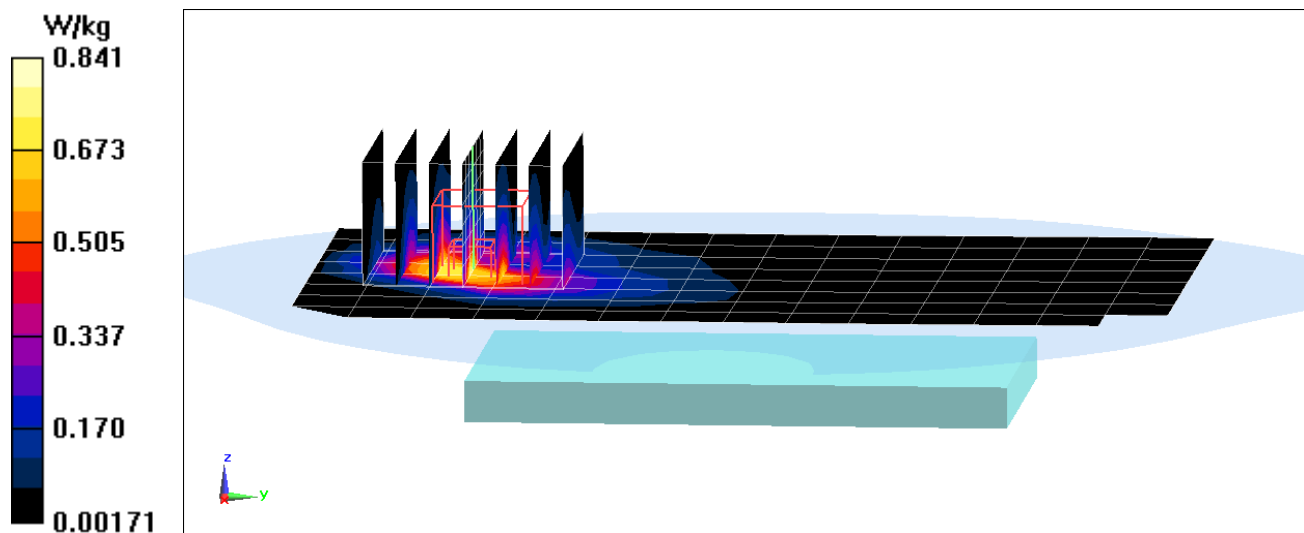
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 19.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.674 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.504 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.187$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch, 2 Tx Slots

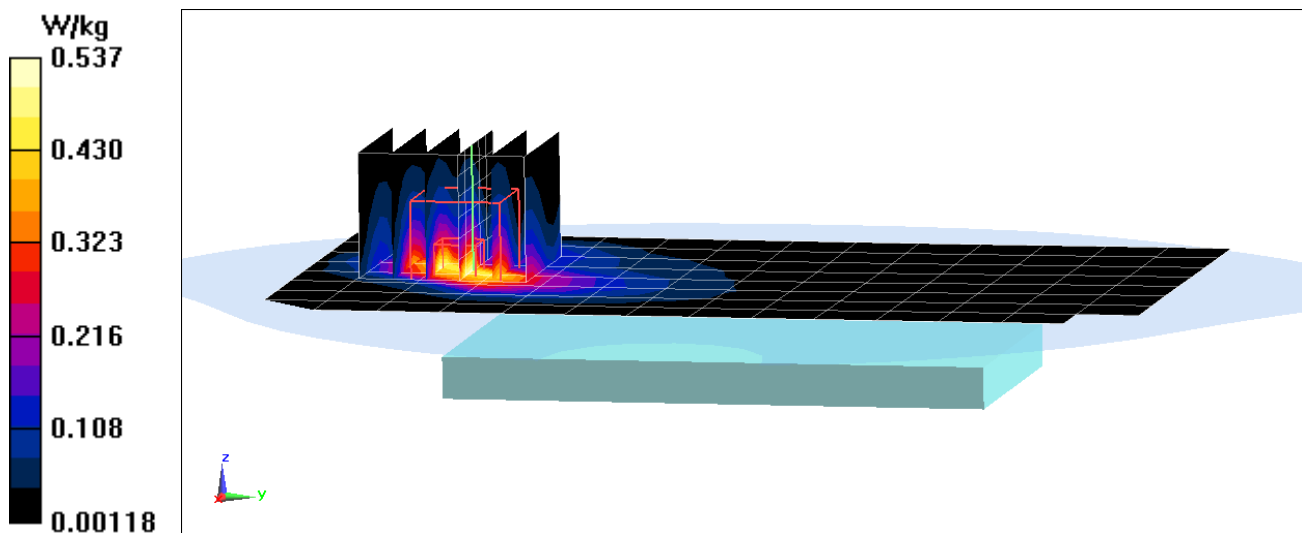
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 17.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.797 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.458 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.005 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.438$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

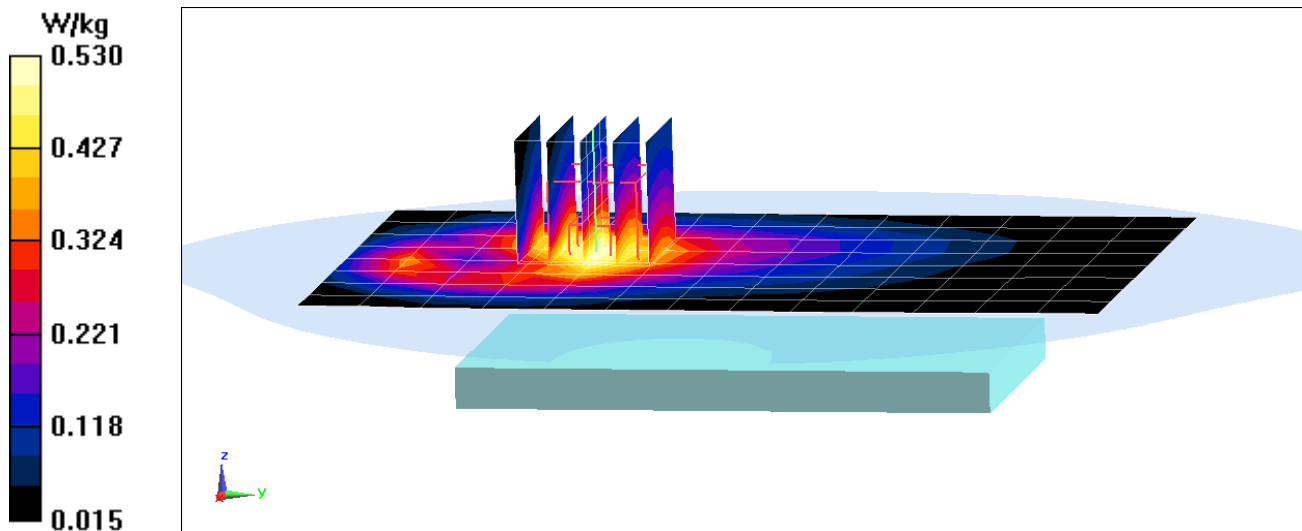
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 22.66 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.628 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.473 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0095E

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS, Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 826.4 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.996 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.532$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Low.ch

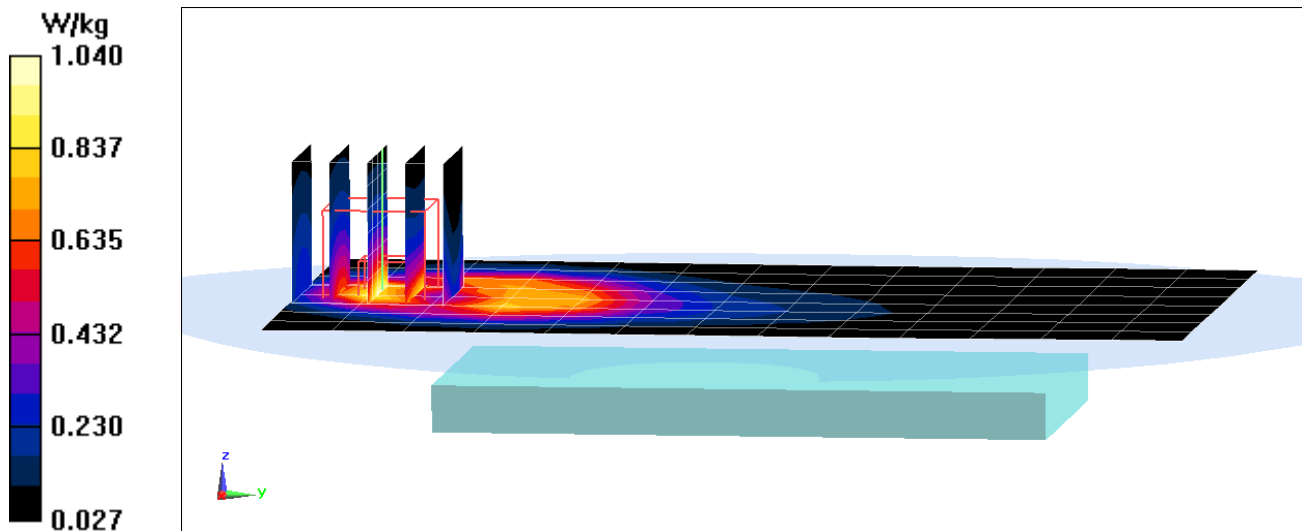
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 30.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.45 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.865 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.276$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

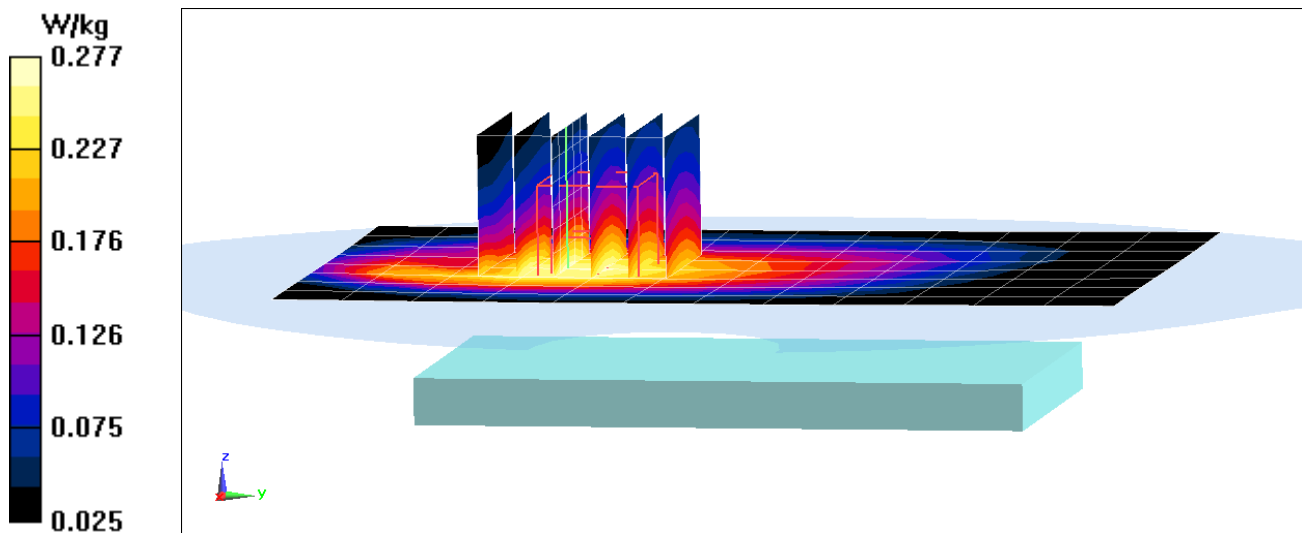
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.326 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.248 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.276$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

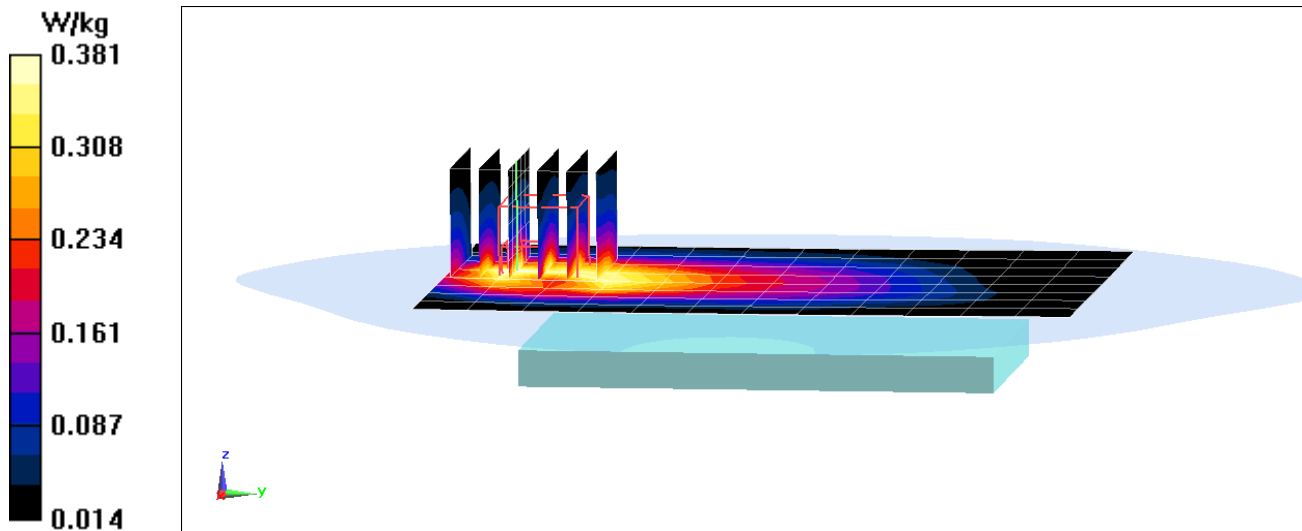
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 20.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.541 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.311 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.992 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.518$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

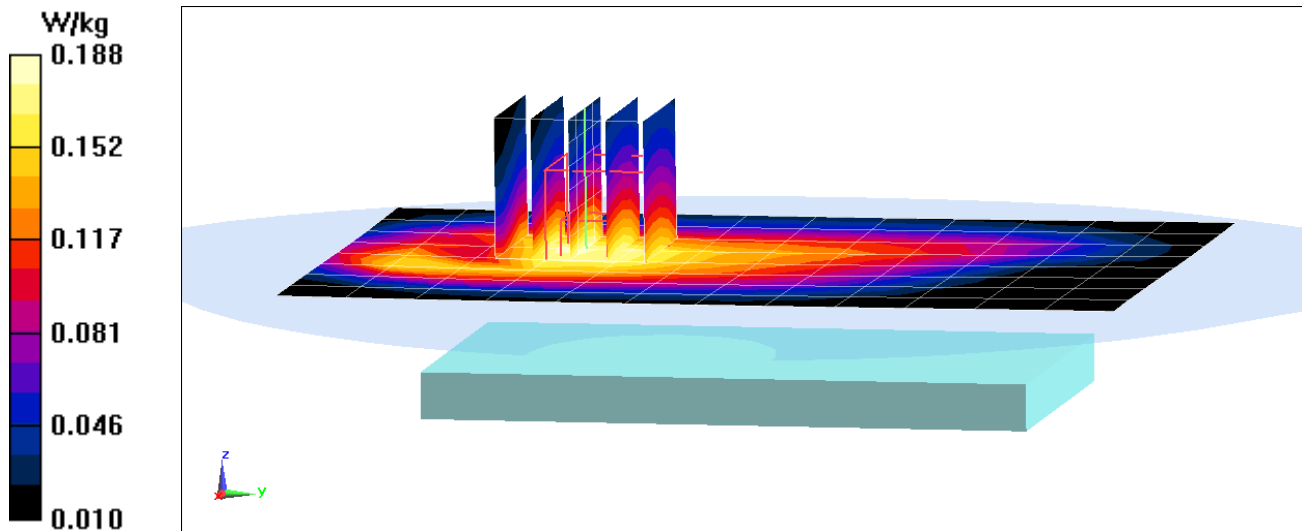
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 13.31 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.221 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.168 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.992 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.518$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

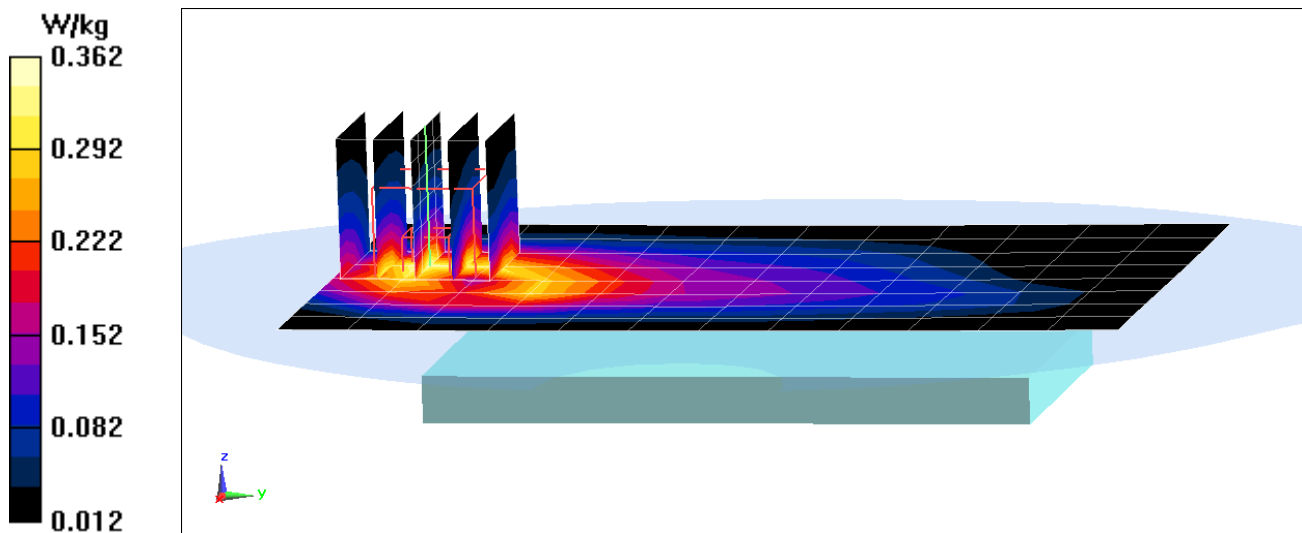
Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 17.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.514 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.291 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00F5E

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.005$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.439$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

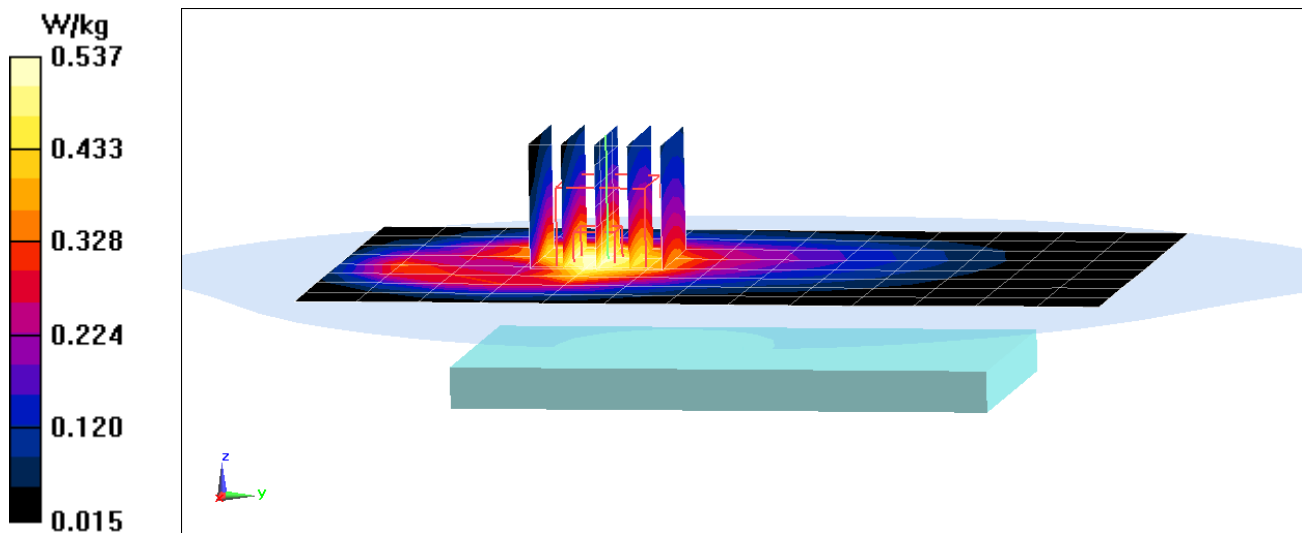
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.81 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.645 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.485 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00F5E

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.005$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.439$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

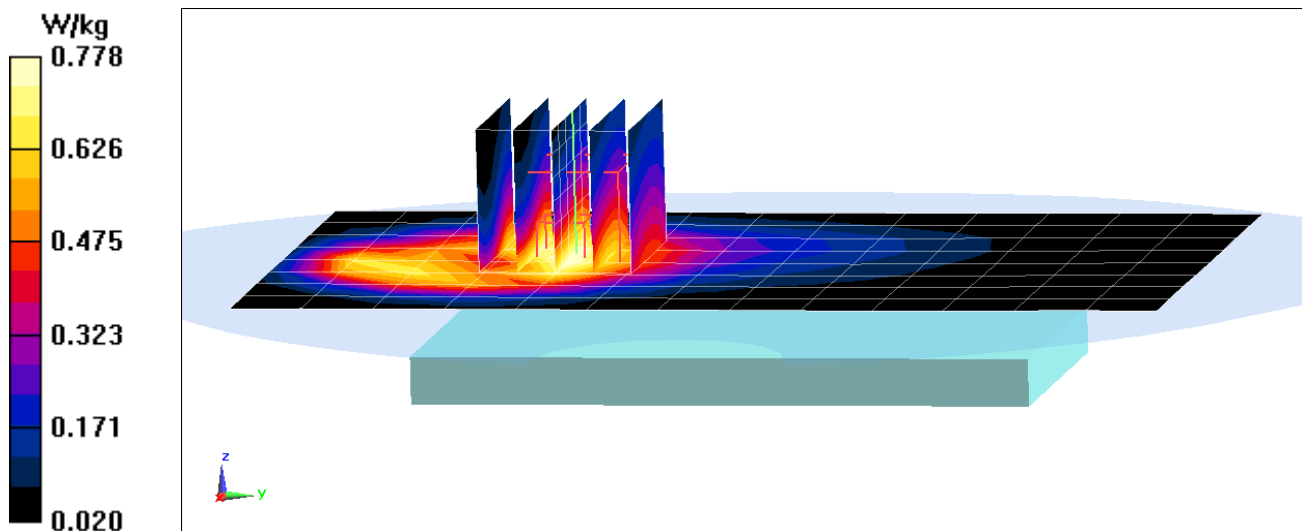
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.993 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.699 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 0093A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2636.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.288 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.326$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, Mid-High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

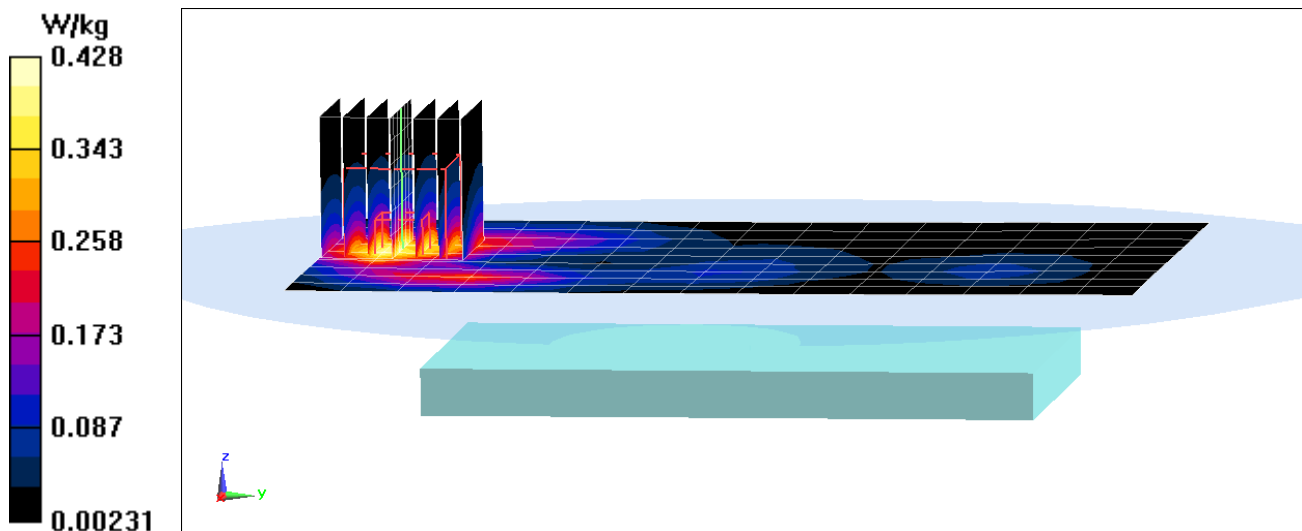
Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 12.87 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.682 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.339 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00F5E

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41; Frequency: 2593 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2593 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.145 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.261$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-16-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

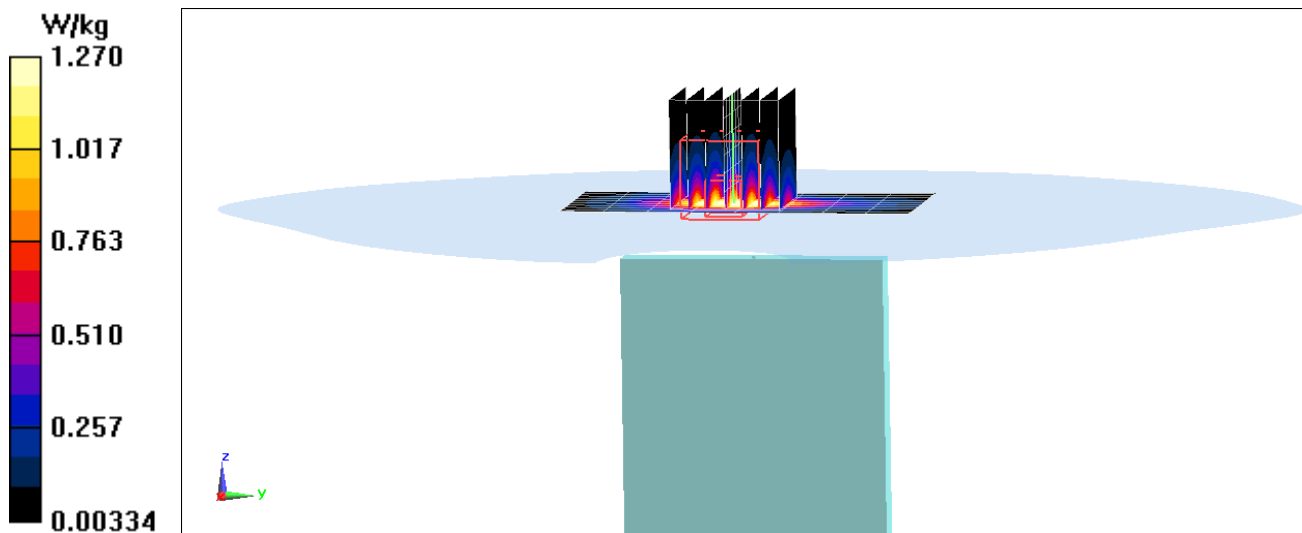
Area Scan (10x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 23.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.03 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.990 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00E45

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.966 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.871$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth
Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side, Ant 1

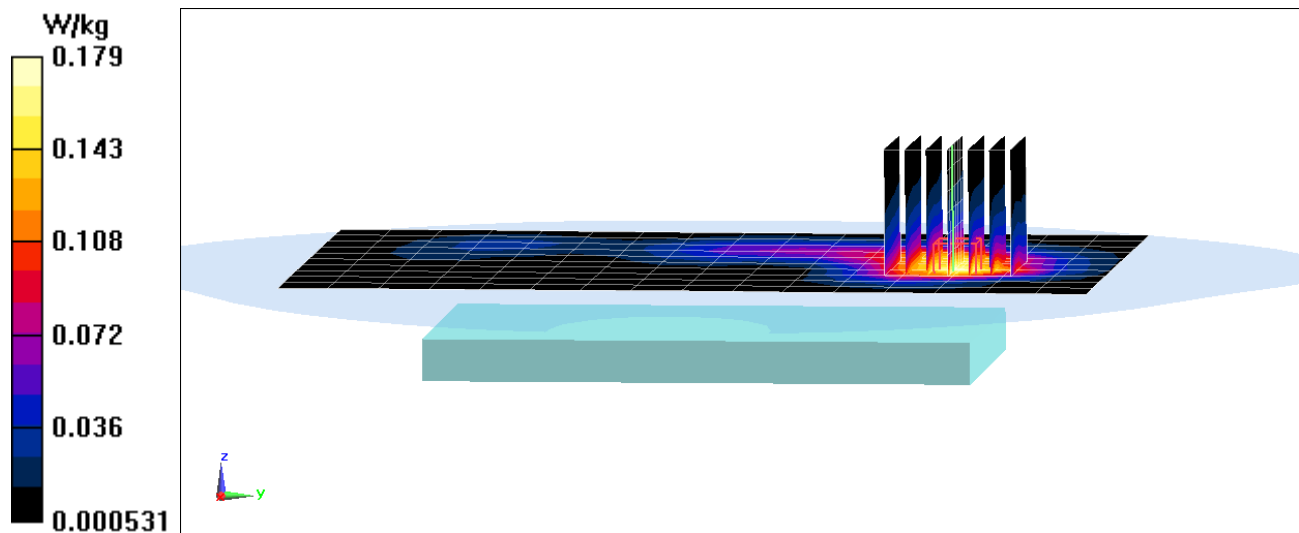
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 9.002 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.283 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.142 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00E45

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.053 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.015$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth
Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side, Ant 2

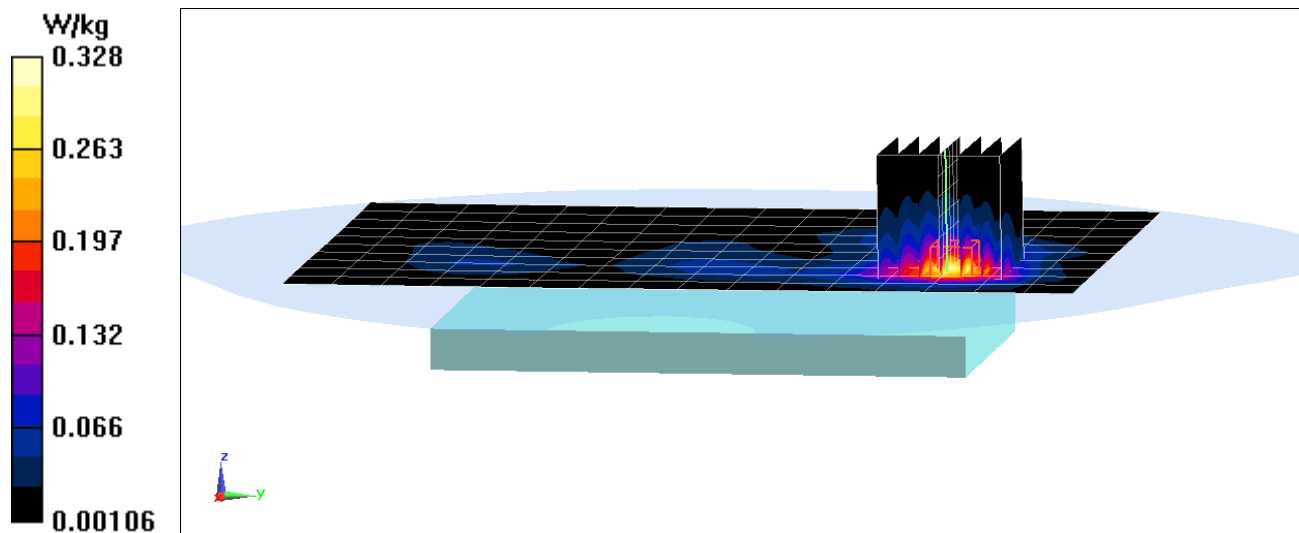
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 11.67 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.554 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00E45

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.124 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.17$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-04-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(3.82, 3.82, 3.82); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, U-NII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth
Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Ant 1**

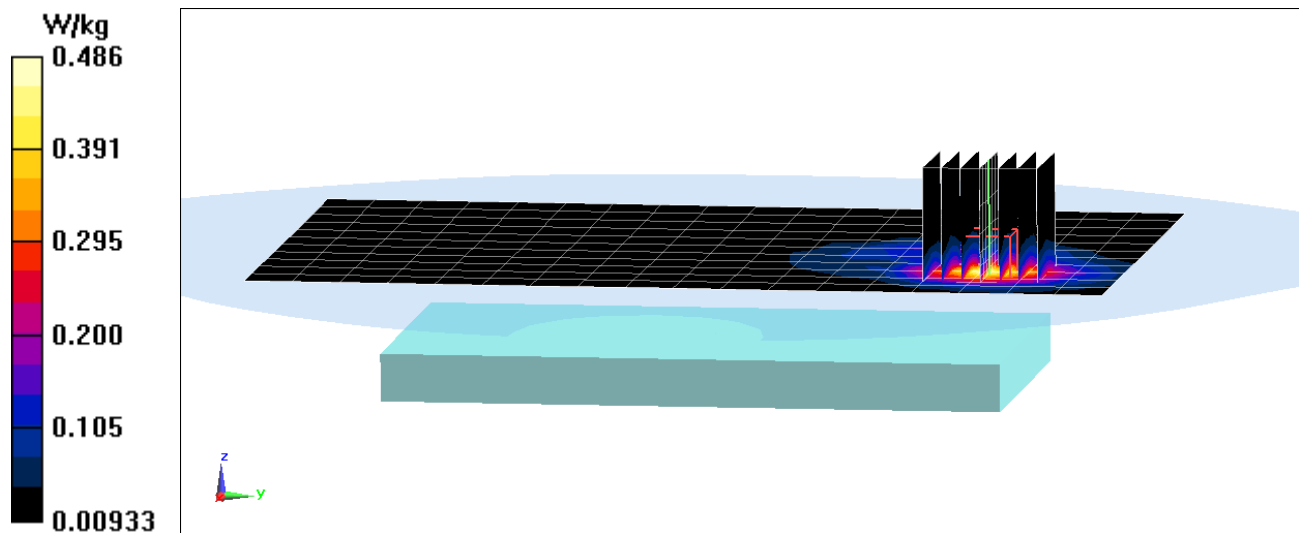
Area Scan (12x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 6.274 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.786 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.215 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSC02H; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00E45

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.124 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.17$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-04-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(3.82, 3.82, 3.82); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, U-NII-3, 20 MHz Bandwidth
Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Ant 1

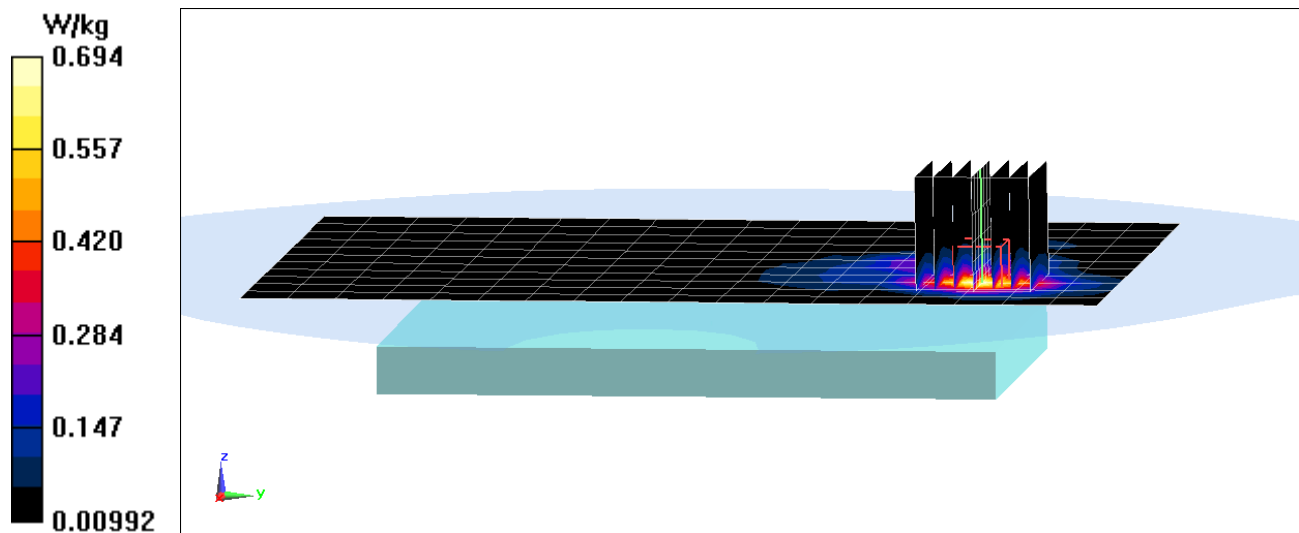
Area Scan (12x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 7.310 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.15 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.296 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.905 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.886$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-04-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1757

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

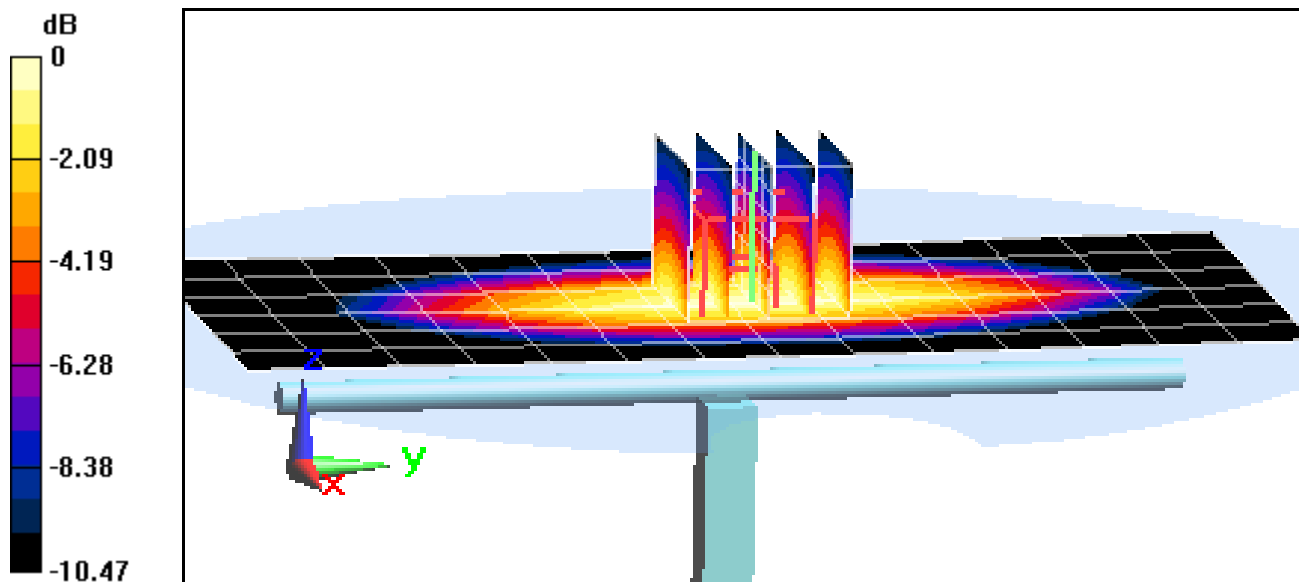
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.47 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 0.85 %



0 dB = 1.95 W/kg = 2.90 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.892 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.251$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-26-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.34, 6.34, 6.34); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

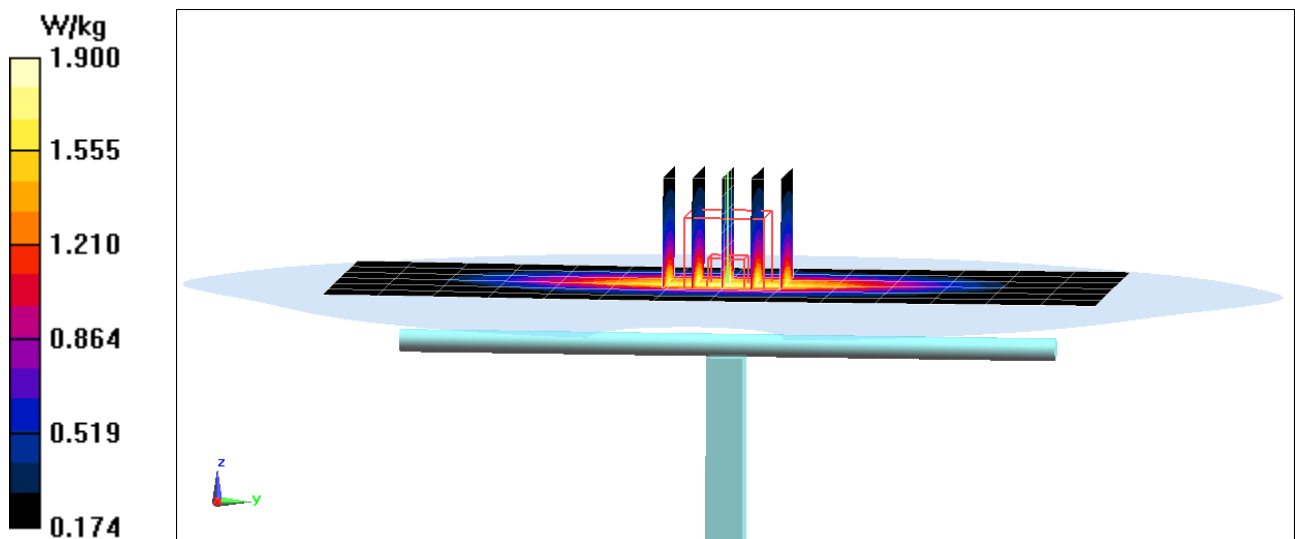
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.40 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.63 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -1.57 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.875 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.644$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 19.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

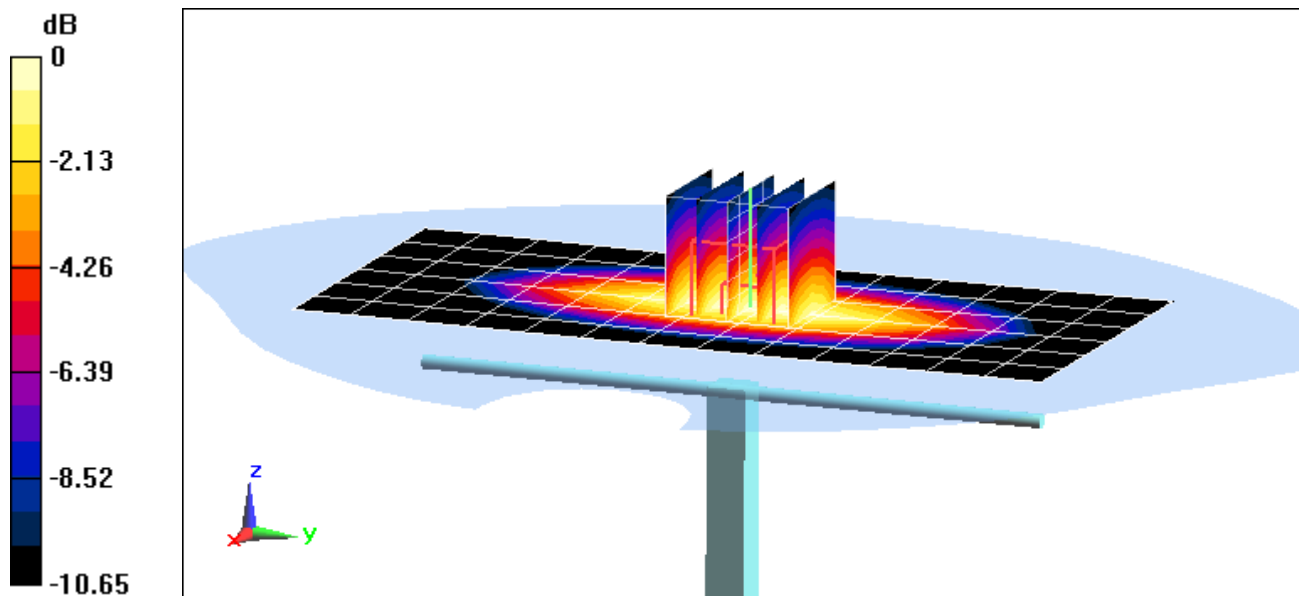
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.45 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.69 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -7.45 %



0 dB = 1.97 W/kg = 2.94 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.397 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.609$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 01-29-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

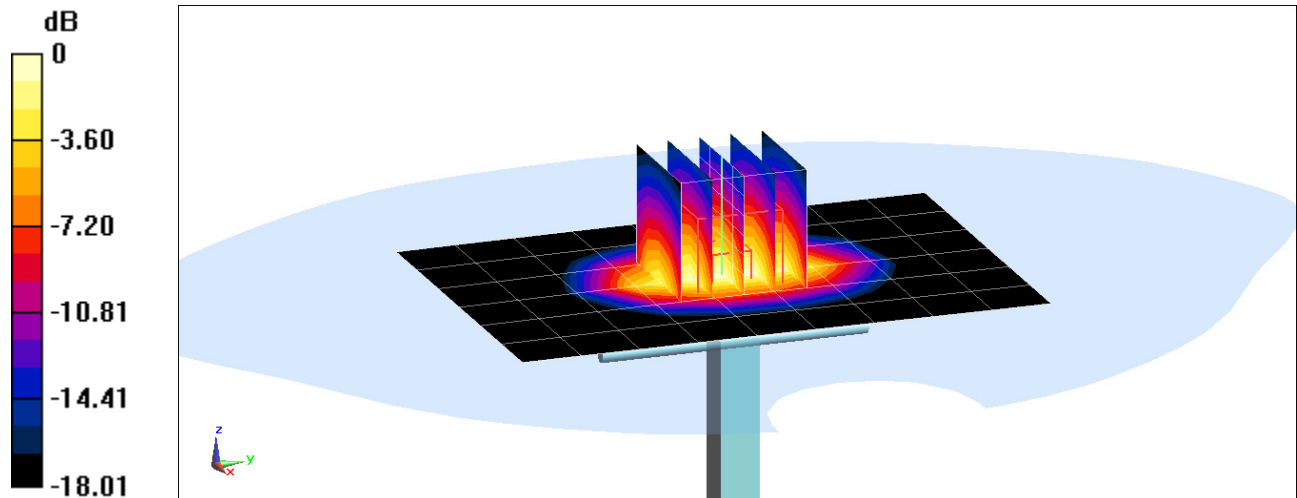
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.04 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.86 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.16 %



0 dB = 4.92 W/kg = 6.92 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.876 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.538$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.4, 4.4, 4.4); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

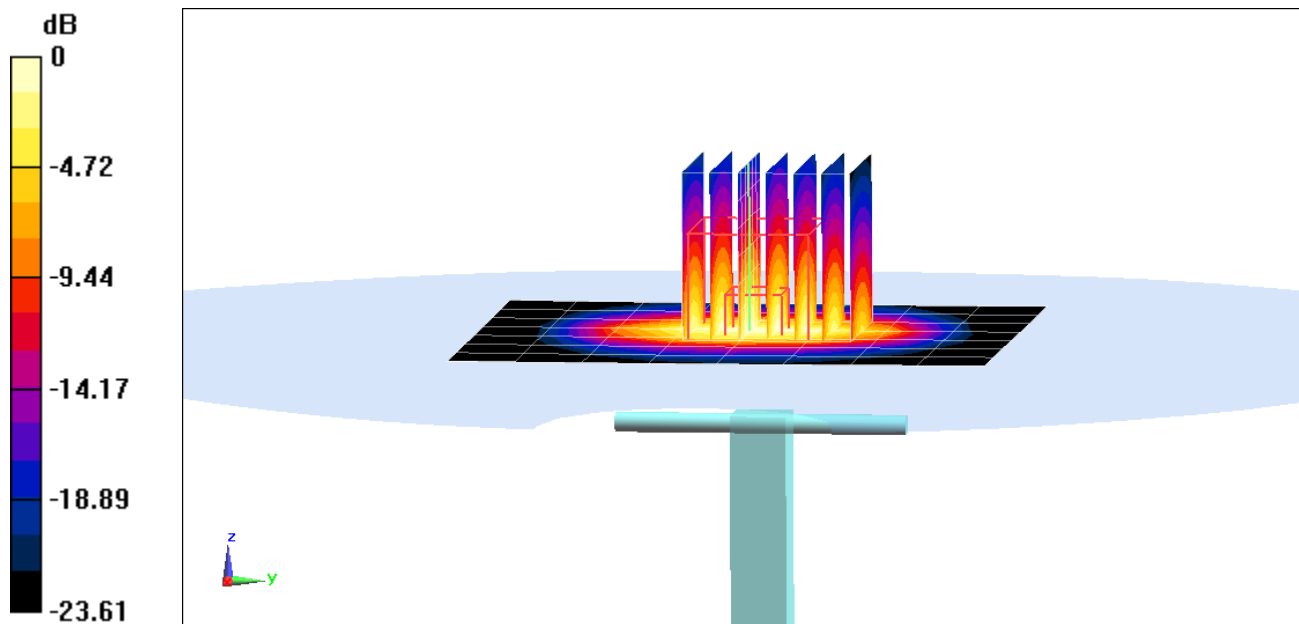
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.58 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.95 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.057 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.949$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.25, 4.25, 4.25); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP (Left); Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

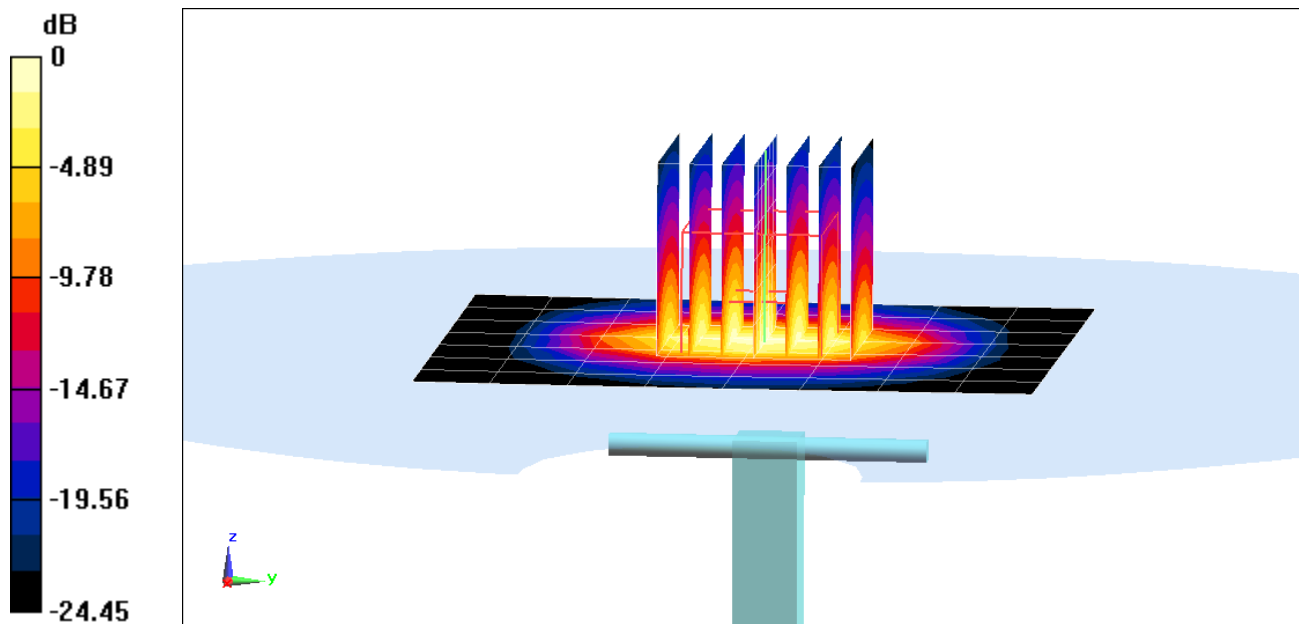
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.98 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 7.17 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.585 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.537$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.93, 4.93, 4.93); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

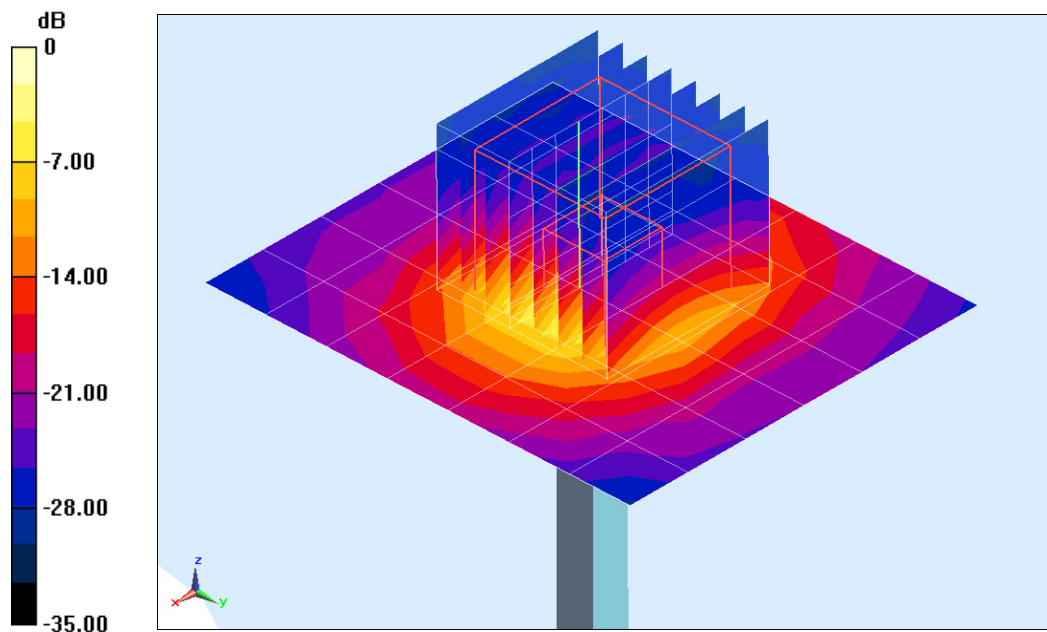
Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.82 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.80 %



0 dB = 8.82 W/kg = 9.45 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.762 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.292$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

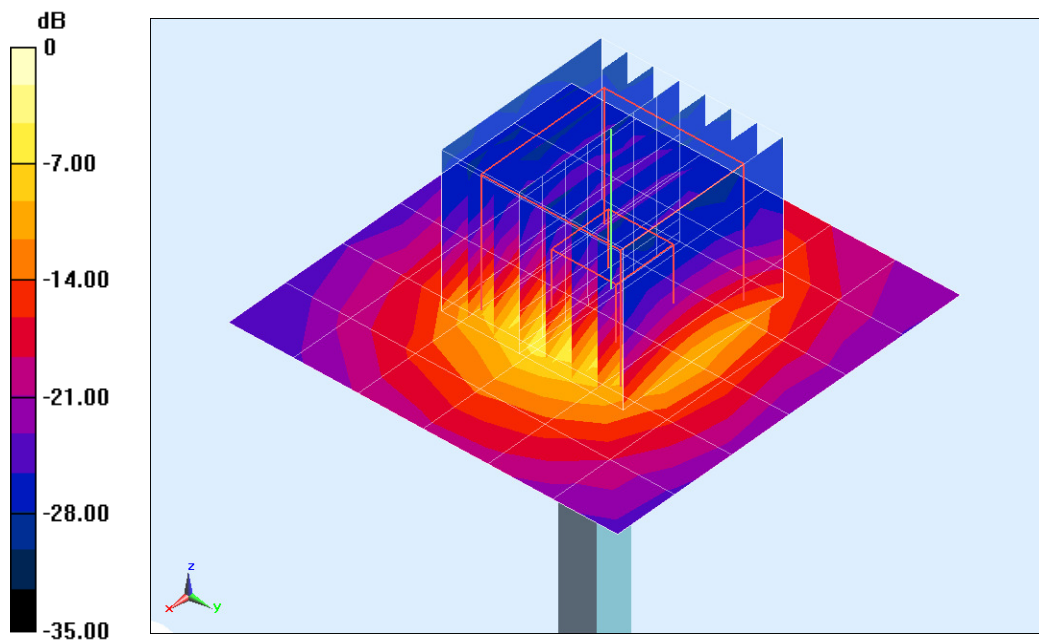
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.77 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -7.71 %



0 dB = 8.83 W/kg = 9.46 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.889 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.17$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

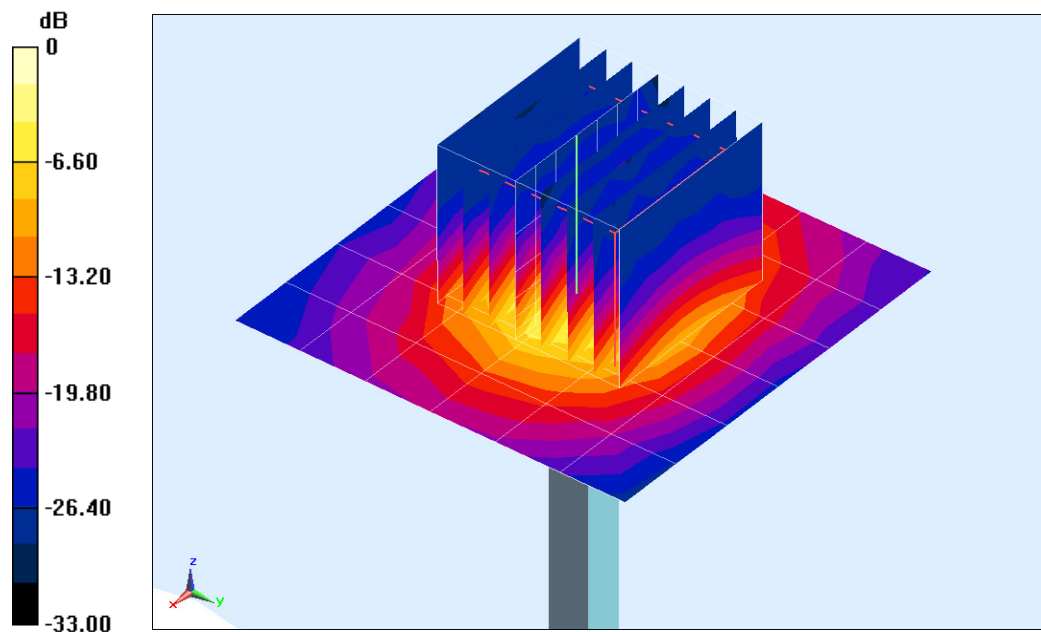
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.91 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.13 %



0 dB = 9.22 W/kg = 9.65 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.087 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.958$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-10-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

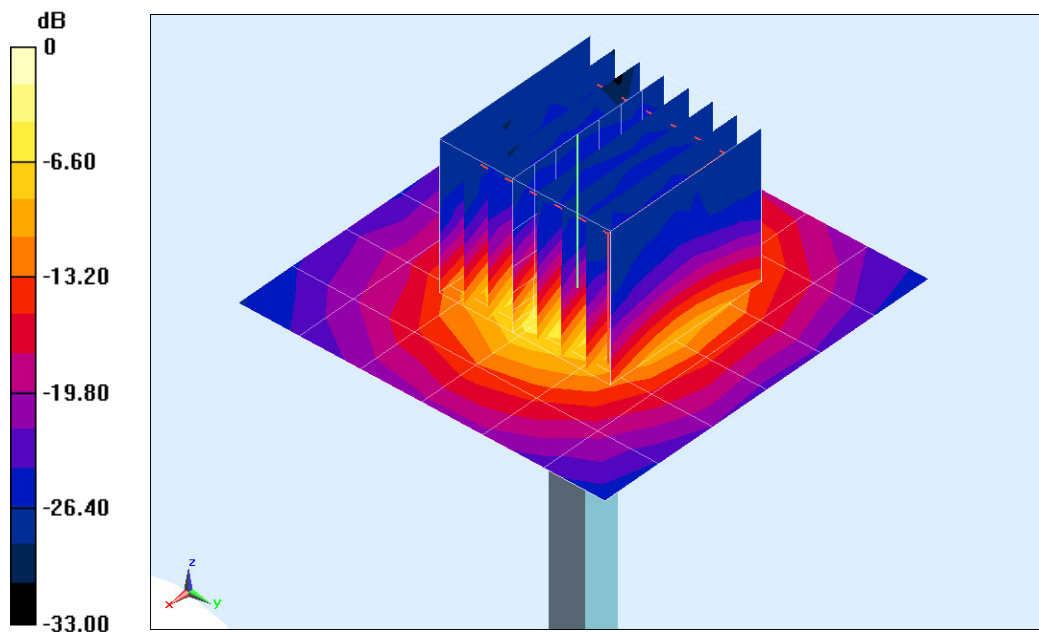
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.75 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.98 %



0 dB = 8.92 W/kg = 9.50 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.961 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.869$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

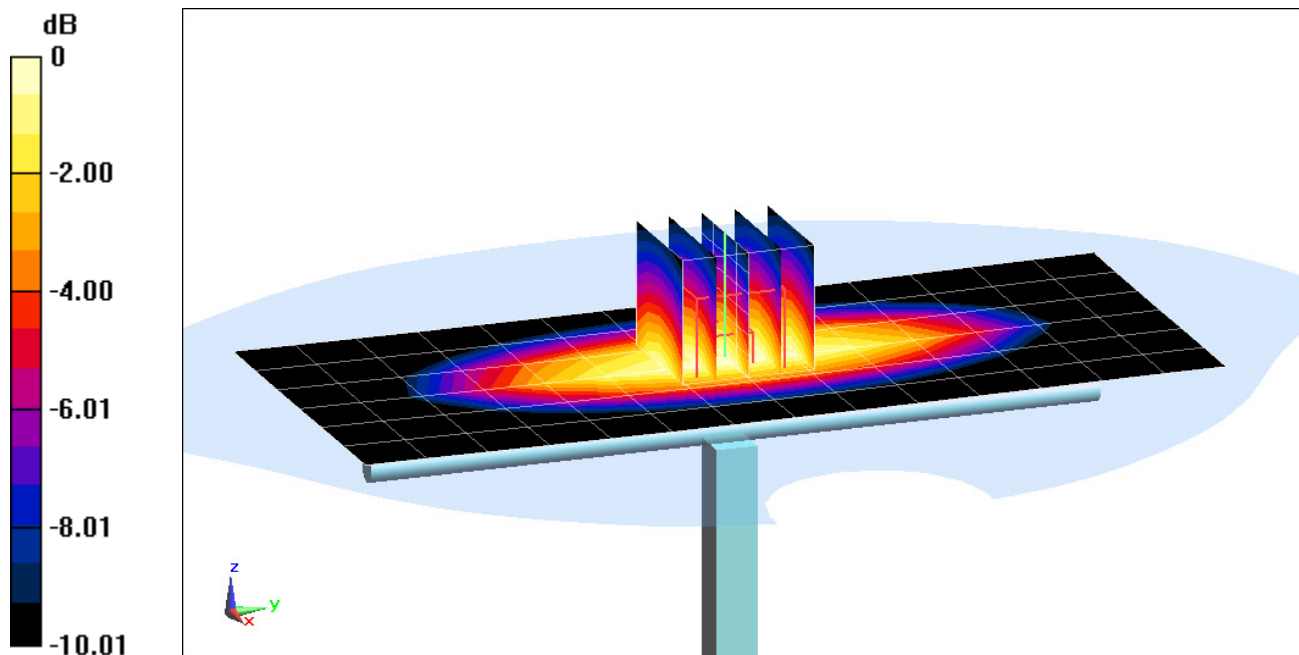
Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.53 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.75 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.58 %



0 dB = 2.03 W/kg = 3.07 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.004 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.452$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-02-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(6.24, 6.24, 6.24); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

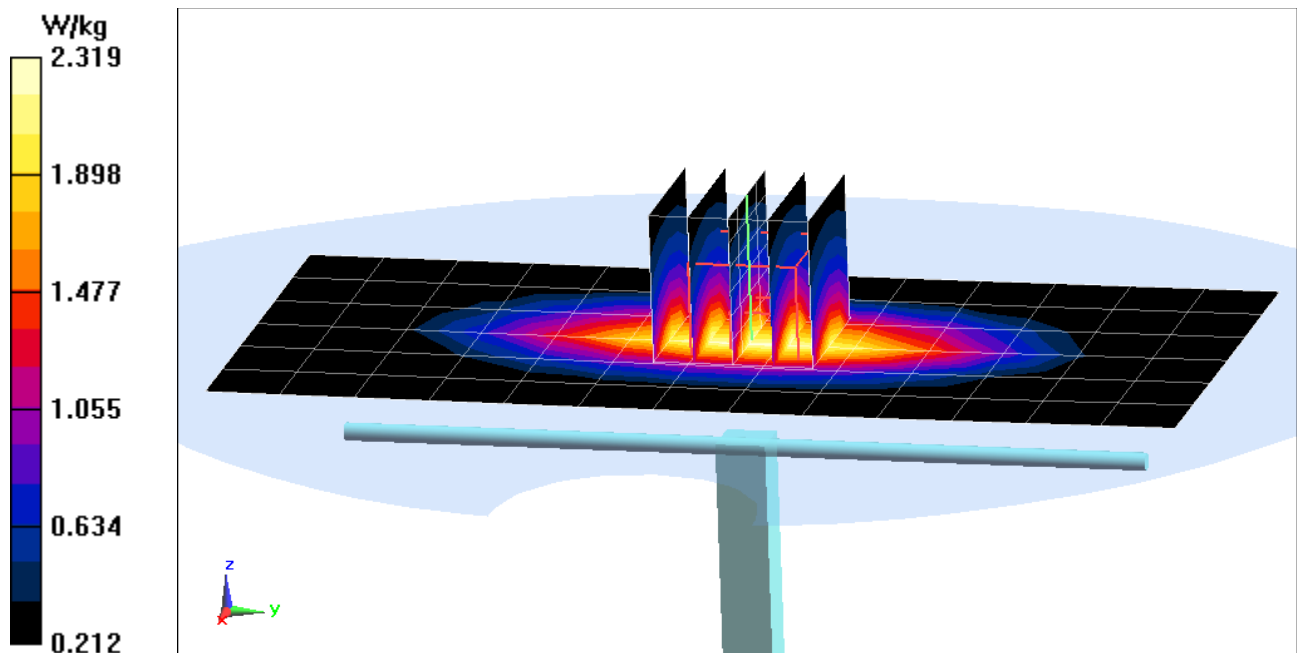
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.91 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.99 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 8.15 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.977 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.665$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 18.1°C; Tissue Temp: 18.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

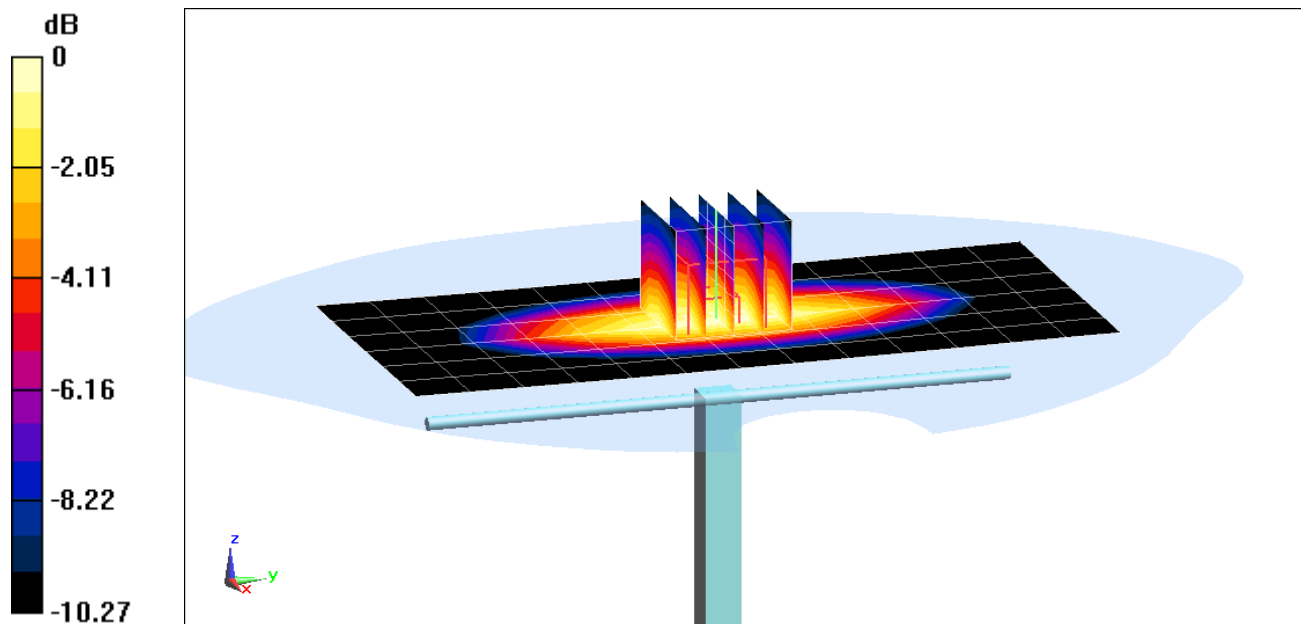
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.82 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.94 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 4.86%



0 dB = 2.26 W/kg = 3.54 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.555 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.258$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-01-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

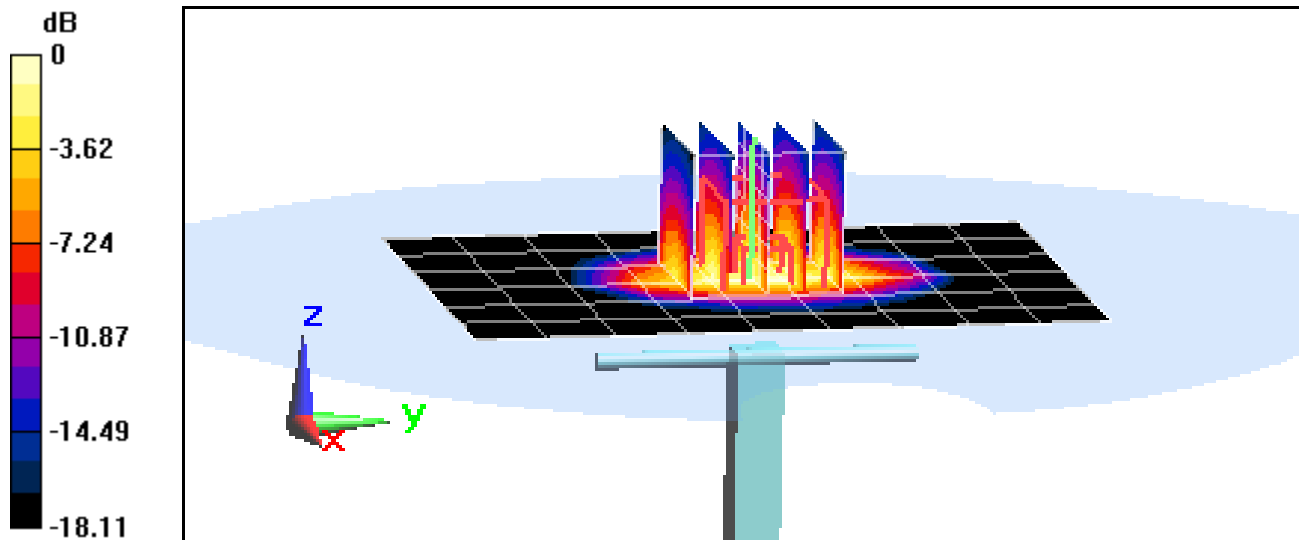
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.35 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.09 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 2.25 %



0 dB = 5.16 W/kg = 7.13 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.233$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-15-2016; Ambient Temp: 20.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

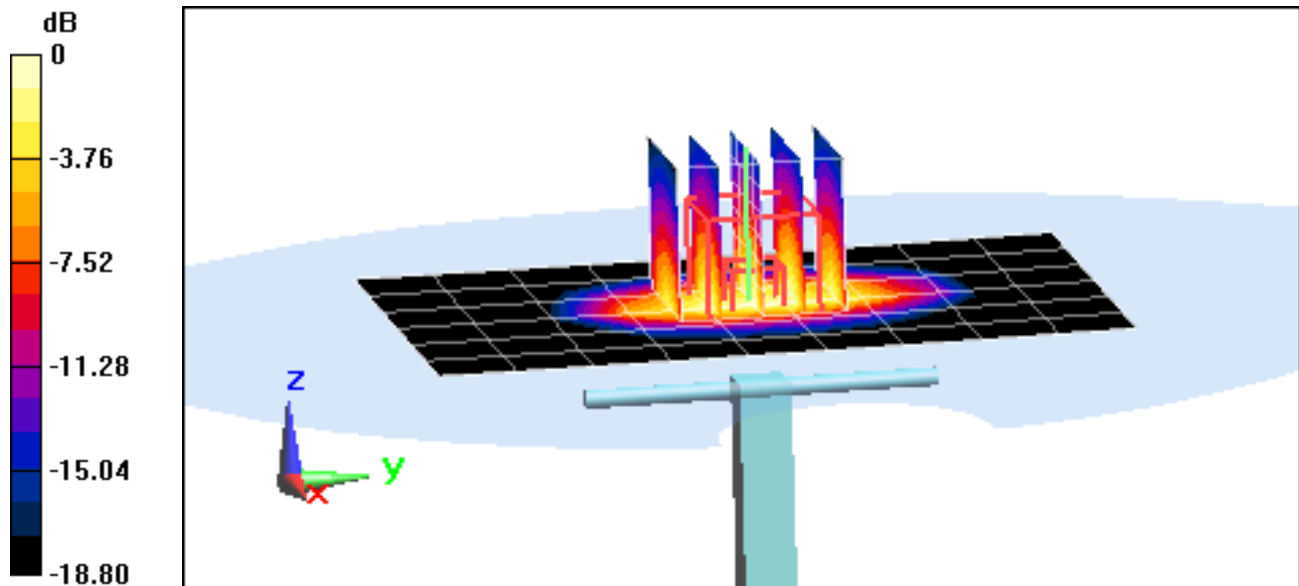
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.87 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.32 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 6.93 %



0 dB = 5.50 W/kg = 7.40 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.984 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.839$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2016; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

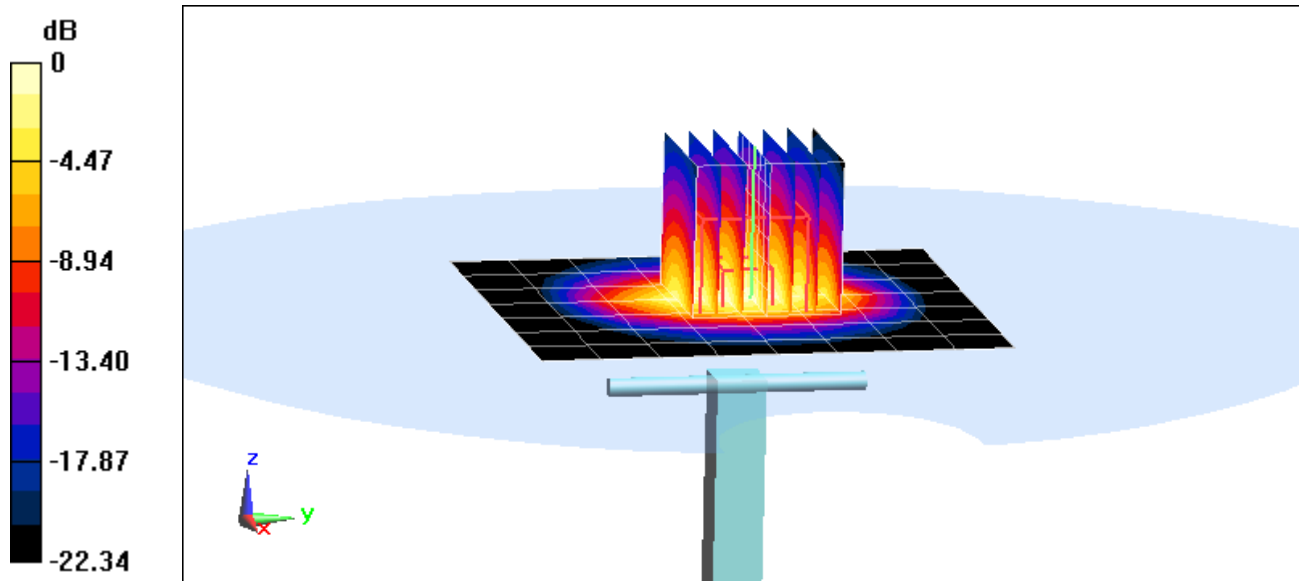
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.26 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.35 %



0 dB = 6.76 W/kg = 8.30 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.037 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.074$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

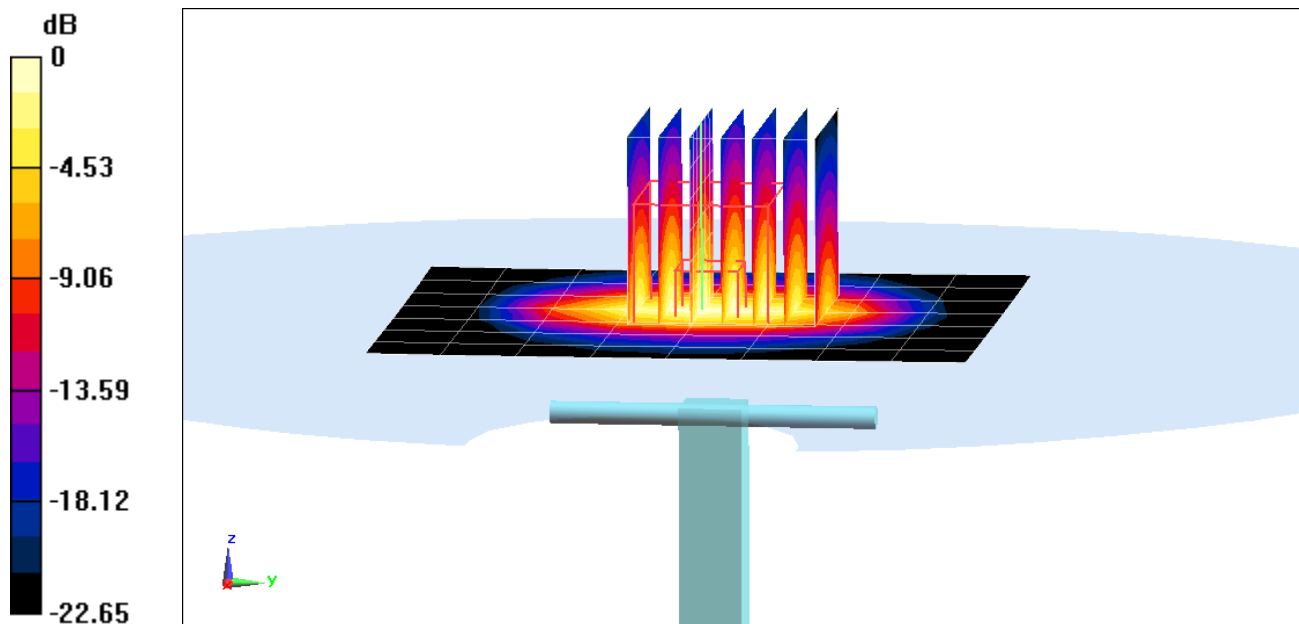
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.17 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -0.39 %



0 dB = 6.86 W/kg = 8.36 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.238 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.484$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-11-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

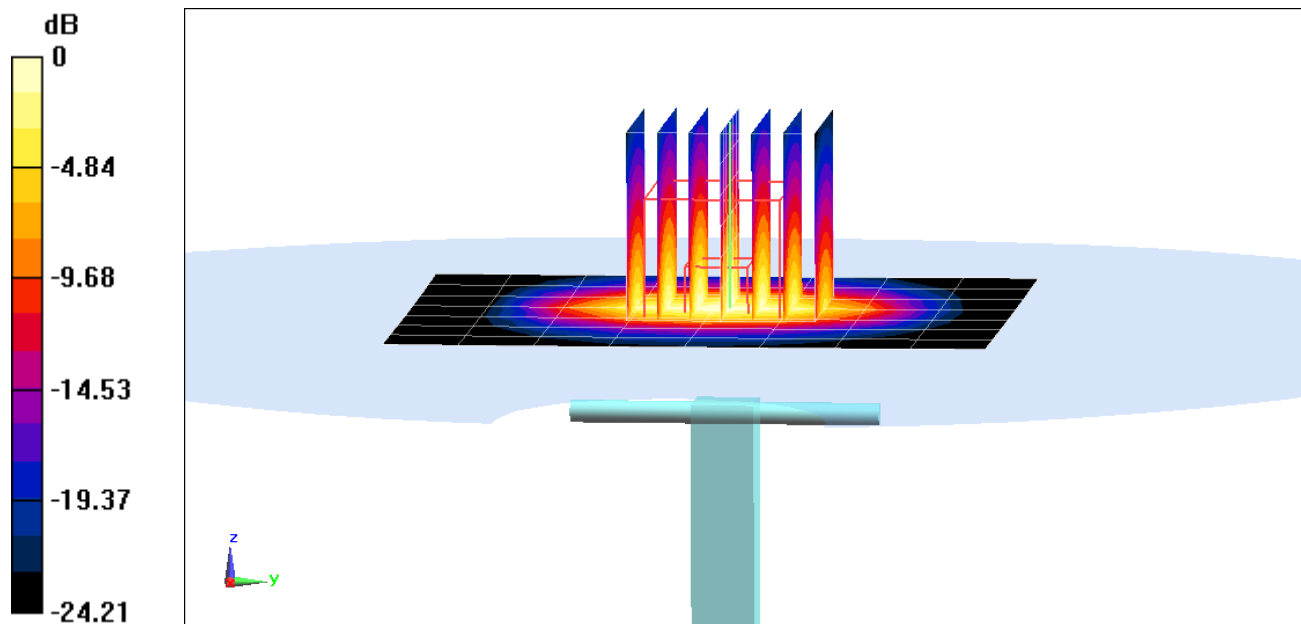
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.72 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.78 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1004

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.155 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.236$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-16-2016; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3334; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 11/17/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1415; Calibrated: 11/11/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2600 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

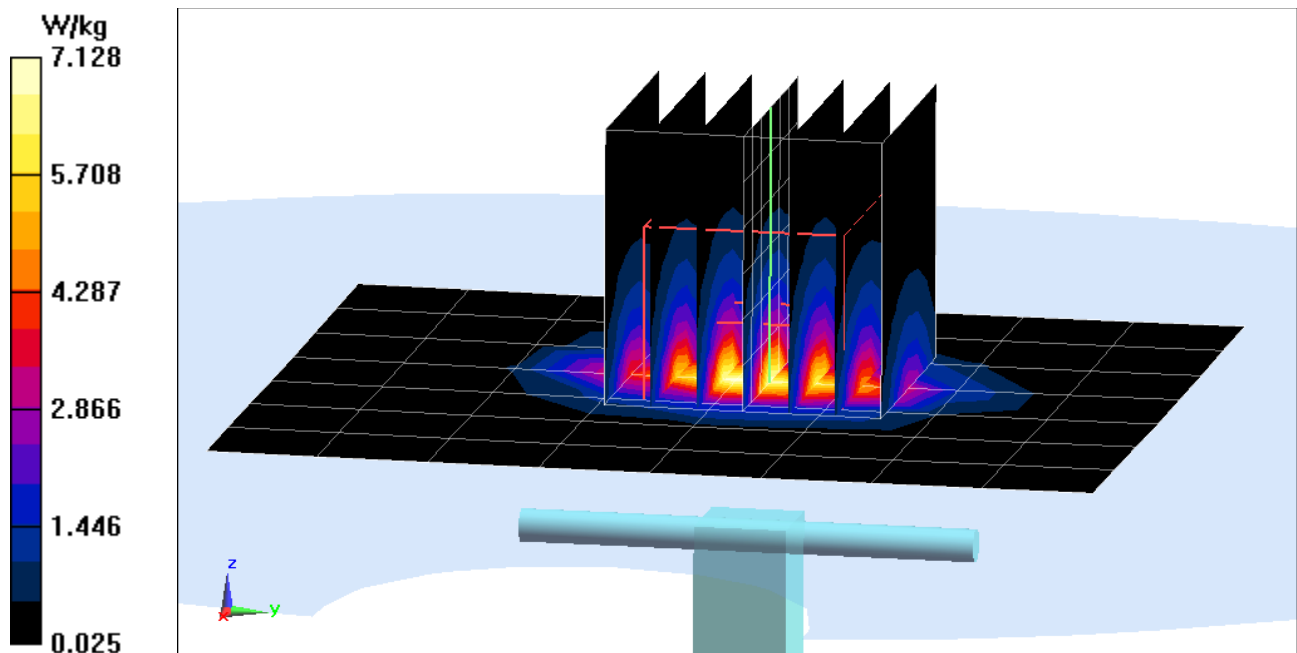
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.36 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -4.63 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.521 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.904$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-04-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

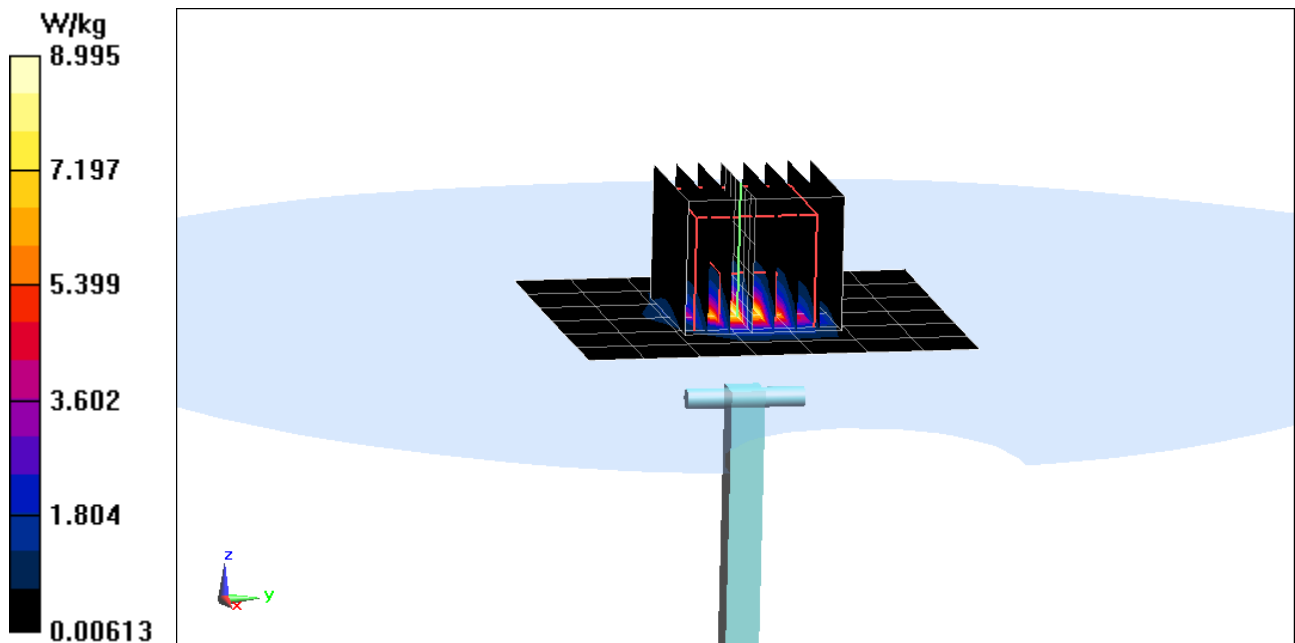
Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.82 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.60 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.787 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.575$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-04-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(3.83, 3.83, 3.83); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

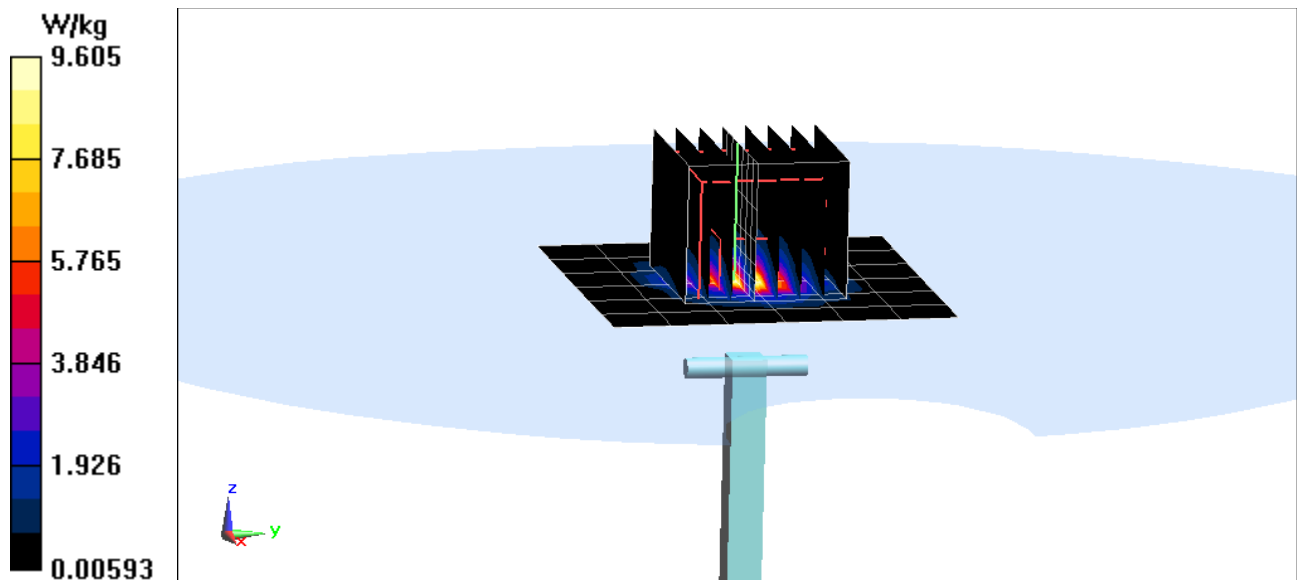
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.86 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.89 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.203 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.068$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-04-2016; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(3.82, 3.82, 3.82); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

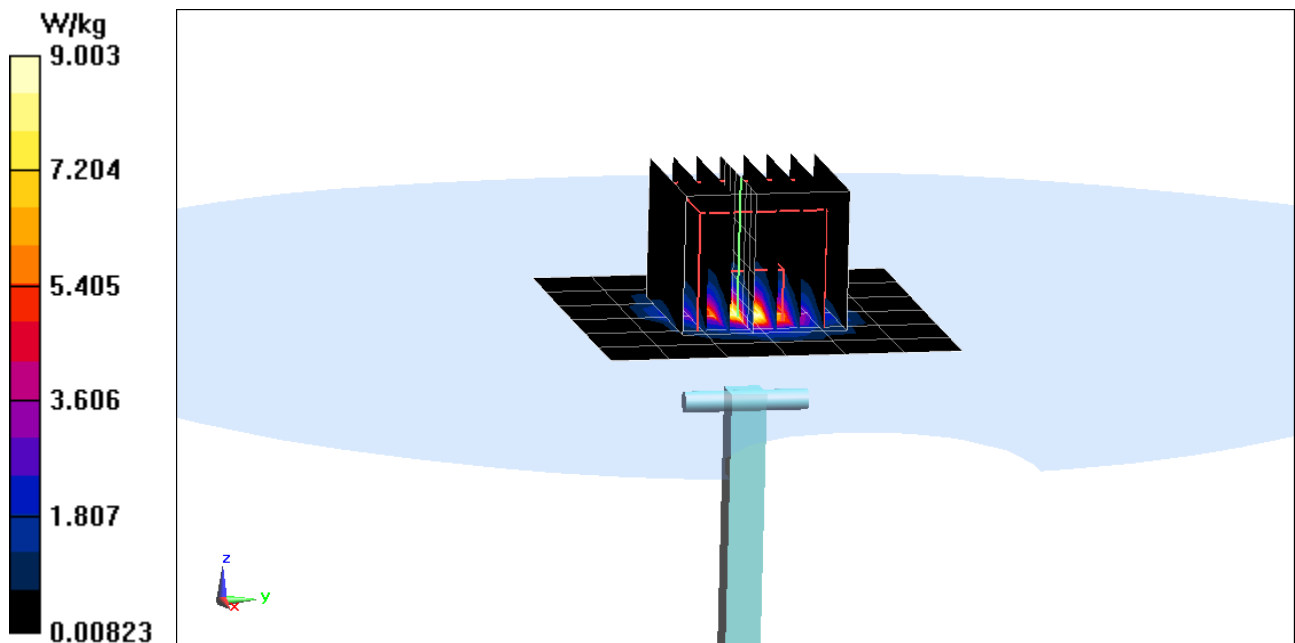
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.74 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -1.97 %



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3209_Mar15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3209**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

BN ✓
3/26

Calibration date: **March 19, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Israe Elnaouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
			Issued: March 19, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3209

Manufactured: October 14, 2008
Calibrated: March 19, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.35	1.33	1.14	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	102.0	100.9	103.3	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	214.5	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		192.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		199.1	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.61	65.1	12.2	10.00	42.3	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	1.39	57.8	8.9		42.7	
		Z	4.57	70.3	14.0		38.3	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.12	66.3	18.1	2.91	130.3	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.08	65.6	17.5		132.2	
		Z	3.32	67.7	19.0		137.6	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.54	66.8	17.8	1.87	131.1	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	2.67	67.1	17.7		131.6	
		Z	2.85	69.2	19.1		138.0	
10013- CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.78	70.5	23.4	9.46	146.9	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	10.39	69.2	22.5		123.5	
		Z	10.50	69.9	23.1		128.4	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	3.65	74.2	17.7	9.39	130.0	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	6.62	83.5	22.0		149.4	
		Z	4.25	76.8	19.2		136.2	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	3.95	75.3	18.4	9.57	138.8	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	4.99	78.2	19.8		143.3	
		Z	4.11	75.8	18.9		129.3	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	6.44	80.3	17.7	6.56	135.0	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	3.76	73.7	16.0		144.2	
		Z	11.61	88.5	20.7		148.0	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	43.77	99.9	21.8	4.80	131.8	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	13.95	87.5	19.0		142.7	
		Z	39.96	99.9	22.1		145.6	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	62.88	99.8	20.4	3.55	144.5	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	2.45	70.4	12.9		130.3	
		Z	80.83	99.9	19.9		135.1	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	0.32	58.4	4.3	1.16	144.1	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	16.25	79.9	12.1		129.5	
		Z	95.90	91.1	14.4		134.6	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.32	67.4	19.8	5.67	138.3	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	6.35	67.3	19.5		144.4	
		Z	6.20	67.1	19.6		127.7	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.72	73.1	25.3	9.29	138.6	±2.7 %
		Y	8.88	72.9	24.9		147.9	
		Z	8.48	72.3	24.9		127.4	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.14	66.9	19.6	5.80	136.2	±1.7 %
		Y	6.20	66.8	19.4		142.8	
		Z	6.10	66.8	19.6		126.2	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.05	68.9	21.4	8.07	126.8	±2.2 %
		Y	9.98	68.5	21.1		132.4	
		Z	10.23	69.4	21.7		140.4	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.16	72.2	25.0	9.28	133.6	±2.7 %
		Y	8.33	72.0	24.5		142.6	
		Z	8.40	73.1	25.6		147.5	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.83	66.5	19.4	5.75	133.1	±1.4 %
		Y	5.89	66.3	19.2		139.3	
		Z	6.00	67.2	19.9		146.5	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.26	66.9	19.6	5.82	138.8	±1.7 %
		Y	6.34	67.0	19.5		145.1	
		Z	6.22	66.9	19.7		128.8	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.77	66.7	19.8	5.73	135.9	±1.4 %
		Y	4.89	66.6	19.5		141.8	
		Z	4.85	66.8	19.9		128.3	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.77	75.0	26.9	9.21	144.2	±2.5 %
		Y	6.56	72.6	25.2		131.1	
		Z	6.68	74.0	26.4		137.1	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.80	66.9	19.9	5.72	135.2	±1.4 %
		Y	4.87	66.5	19.5		140.6	
		Z	5.03	67.7	20.4		149.4	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.77	66.7	19.8	5.72	134.7	±1.2 %
		Y	4.88	66.5	19.5		140.6	
		Z	4.84	66.8	19.9		127.8	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.97	69.5	21.9	8.10	145.2	±2.2 %
		Y	9.60	68.2	21.0		125.1	
		Z	9.80	69.1	21.7		133.9	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.95	67.5	19.8	5.97	147.3	±1.4 %
		Y	6.73	66.4	19.1		128.7	
		Z	6.89	67.4	19.8		137.2	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.85	75.4	27.2	9.21	146.0	±2.5 %
		Y	6.54	72.5	25.1		131.6	
		Z	6.76	74.4	26.6		138.2	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.58	71.3	24.6	9.24	126.6	±2.5 %
		Y	7.73	71.1	24.2		133.3	
		Z	7.82	72.4	25.3		139.0	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.18	72.2	25.1	9.30	133.6	±2.7 %
		Y	8.35	72.0	24.6		141.1	
		Z	8.42	73.2	25.6		147.0	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.22	66.1	18.4	3.96	128.8	±0.9 %
		Y	4.24	65.9	18.1		133.8	
		Z	4.39	67.1	19.0		141.7	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.51	66.7	18.6	3.46	140.9	±0.7 %
		Y	3.52	66.2	18.1		143.4	
		Z	3.58	67.2	19.0		131.7	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.45	66.7	18.5	3.39	142.0	±0.7 %
		Y	3.50	66.4	18.2		146.9	
		Z	3.61	67.8	19.3		132.2	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.15	66.9	19.6	5.81	136.3	±1.4 %
		Y	6.20	66.8	19.4		140.3	
		Z	6.11	66.8	19.6		126.6	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.80	67.8	20.1	6.06	143.2	±1.7 %
		Y	6.80	67.5	19.9		147.4	
		Z	6.71	67.6	20.1		131.9	
10400-AAB	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.31	70.0	22.4	8.37	147.9	±3.0 %
		Y	9.88	68.5	21.3		127.2	
		Z	10.13	69.5	22.1		135.8	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.60	68.6	18.9	3.76	128.2	±0.5 %
		Y	4.58	67.9	18.4		134.2	
		Z	4.86	69.6	19.5		142.6	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.57	68.9	19.1	3.77	149.7	±0.5 %
		Y	4.51	68.0	18.5		132.3	
		Z	4.78	69.6	19.5		140.3	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.47	67.0	17.9	1.54	128.1	±0.7 %
		Y	2.46	66.4	17.4		132.5	
		Z	2.72	69.1	19.2		140.6	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.12	69.7	22.1	8.23	146.8	±2.7 %
		Y	9.66	68.2	21.1		125.0	
		Z	9.91	69.2	21.8		134.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.34	6.34	6.34	0.29	2.02	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.04	6.04	6.04	0.23	2.57	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.23	5.23	5.23	0.80	1.08	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.05	5.05	5.05	0.10	2.40	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.76	4.76	4.76	0.70	1.27	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.80	1.22	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.75	1.31	± 12.0 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.12	6.12	6.12	0.34	1.81	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.07	6.07	6.07	0.37	1.79	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.67	1.43	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.57	1.53	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.28	4.28	4.28	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.12	4.12	4.12	0.72	1.15	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.92	3.92	3.92	0.80	1.10	± 12.0 %

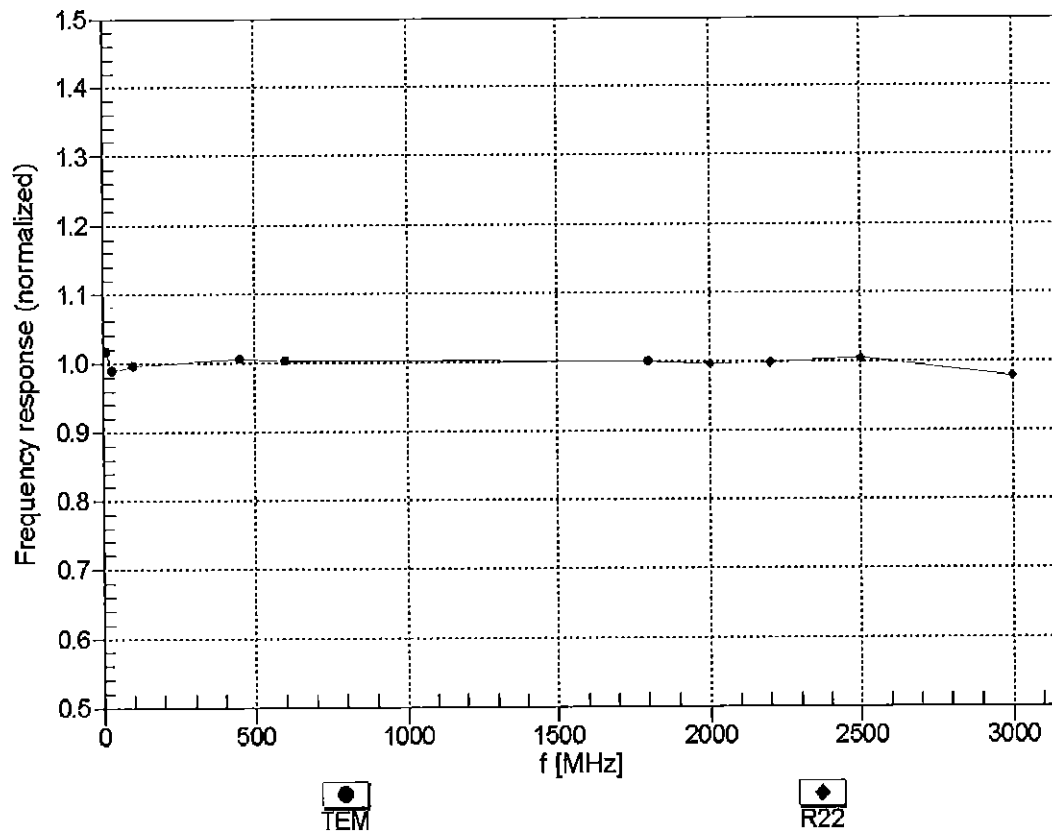
^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

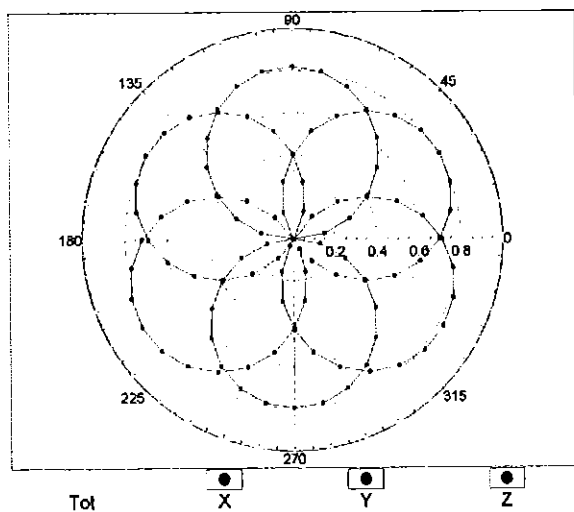
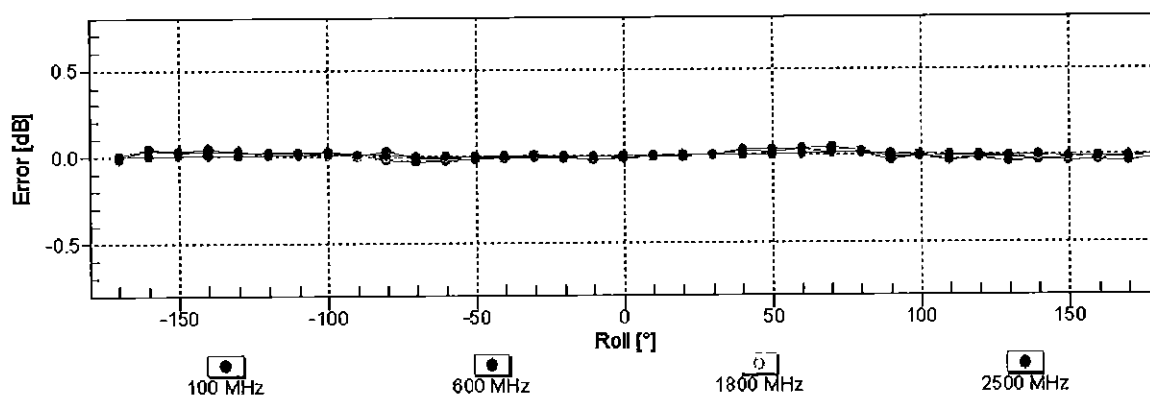
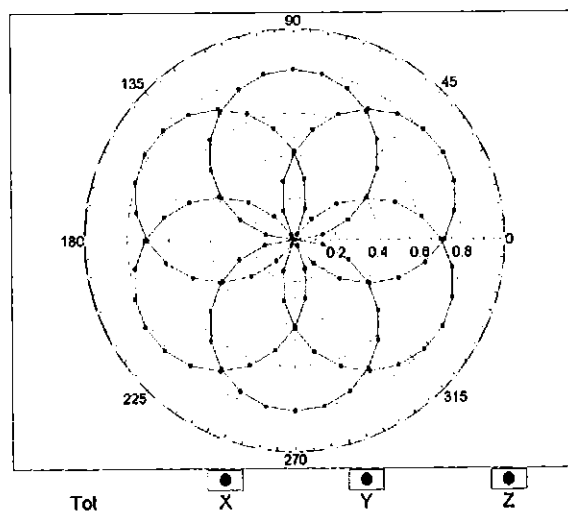
^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

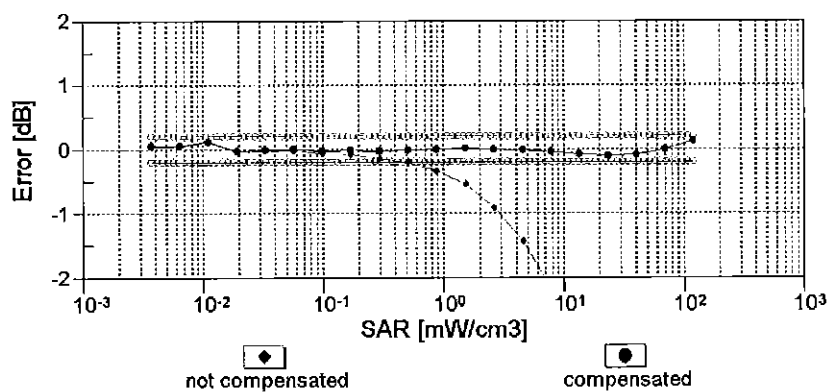
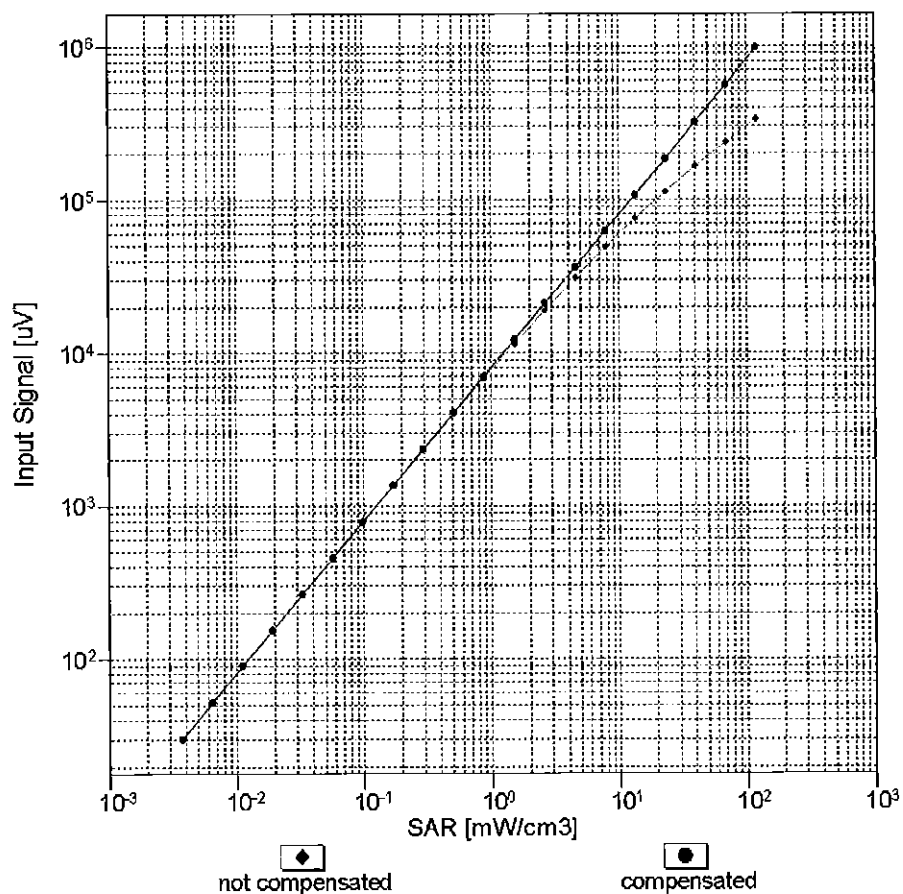
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

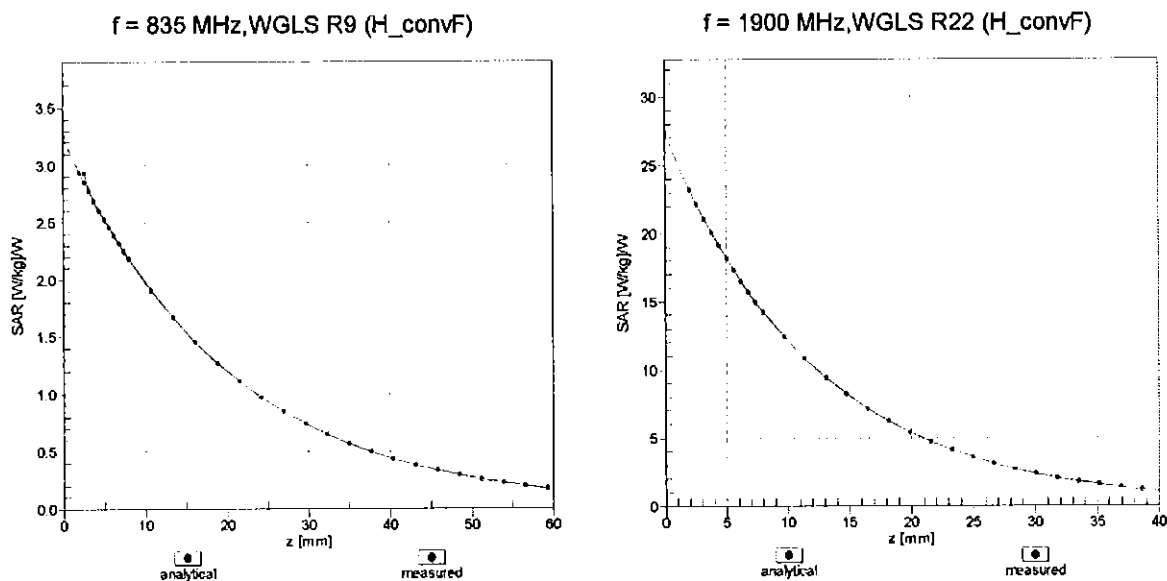
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$ **f=600 MHz,TEM****f=1800 MHz,R22****Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)**

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell, $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)



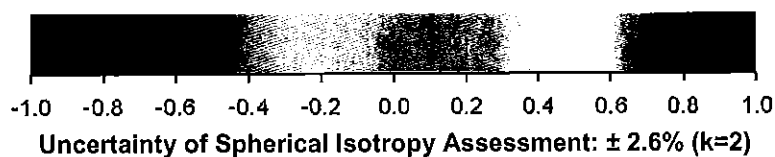
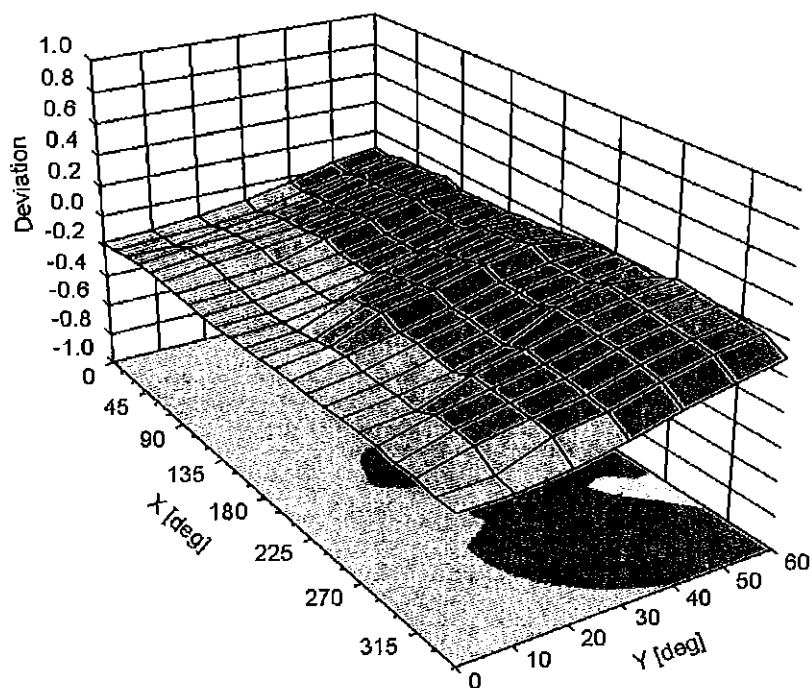
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 2.6\%$ ($k=2$)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-40.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3333_Oct15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3333**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

*DN ✓
14/03/15*

Calibration date: **October 29, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (In house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name Lutz Klysner	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			

Issued: October 29, 2015



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\theta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865604, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\theta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3333

Manufactured: January 24, 2012
Calibrated: October 29, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.07	0.90	0.88	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	106.8	108.5	106.8	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	201.0	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		187.1	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		184.8	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.43	80.7	11.4	10.00	41.6	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	4.35	67.4	13.2		35.6	
		Z	1.46	57.0	8.7		36.2	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.35	67.9	19.1	2.91	138.2	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.48	68.8	19.2		127.5	
		Z	3.37	67.6	18.6		149.0	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.80	72.8	20.8	1.87	141.0	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.68	73.3	20.8		128.0	
		Z	3.01	69.3	18.8		128.2	
10013- CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	11.52	71.7	23.9	9.46	139.3	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	10.94	70.4	22.9		147.1	
		Z	10.95	70.8	23.4		144.5	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	21.45	95.2	26.5	9.39	139.9	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	9.12	82.9	21.9		142.0	
		Z	11.47	88.1	23.9		127.6	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	20.81	95.6	27.0	9.57	135.8	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	9.78	84.4	22.7		135.3	
		Z	9.12	83.5	22.1		144.6	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	39.84	99.8	25.2	6.56	140.9	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	35.07	100.0	25.0		128.4	
		Z	35.20	99.8	24.7		131.9	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	47.16	99.8	23.9	4.80	124.9	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	49.75	99.6	22.8		145.4	
		Z	45.37	99.9	23.1		148.5	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	56.24	99.6	22.6	3.55	140.4	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	56.95	99.7	21.9		129.1	
		Z	48.45	99.6	22.1		133.2	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	18.03	98.1	22.8	1.16	127.5	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	35.17	99.6	20.7		141.1	
		Z	21.08	99.9	21.9		127.5	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.36	87.6	19.8	5.67	137.5	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	6.29	87.4	19.6		128.9	
		Z	6.35	87.5	19.7		139.5	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.85	76.6	28.4	9.29	130.8	±2.7 %
		Y	9.58	73.7	24.8		143.0	
		Z	9.94	75.6	26.2		149.3	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.21	67.0	19.7	5.80	128.9	±1.2 %
		Y	6.16	66.9	19.5		129.2	
		Z	6.22	67.2	19.7		138.0	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.05	68.7	21.2	8.07	126.1	±2.5 %
		Y	10.13	69.0	21.3		146.1	
		Z	9.97	68.7	21.1		126.2	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.11	75.5	26.0	9.28	125.8	±3.3 %
		Y	9.08	73.2	24.7		138.2	
		Z	9.32	74.8	26.0		143.1	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.97	66.8	19.6	5.75	133.4	±1.2 %
		Y	5.92	66.7	19.5		127.0	
		Z	5.91	68.7	19.5		134.2	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.40	67.3	19.9	5.82	137.8	±1.2 %
		Y	6.31	67.1	19.6		130.7	
		Z	6.32	67.1	19.8		139.8	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.05	67.3	20.1	5.73	136.8	±1.2 %
		Y	4.89	67.0	19.9		131.1	
		Z	4.93	67.2	20.0		137.4	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.74	83.9	30.3	9.21	136.8	±2.7 %
		Y	7.34	74.3	25.5		125.9	
		Z	7.74	76.6	27.1		131.2	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.97	66.9	19.9	5.72	130.8	±1.2 %
		Y	4.86	66.9	19.8		128.5	
		Z	4.97	67.3	20.1		137.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.99	67.0	19.9	5.72	130.1	±1.2 %
		Y	4.88	67.0	19.9		127.6	
		Z	4.95	67.2	20.0		136.2	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.00	69.2	21.7	8.10	137.9	±2.2 %
		Y	9.75	68.7	21.2		137.5	
		Z	9.94	69.4	21.7		145.3	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	7.08	67.5	19.8	5.97	147.1	±1.4 %
		Y	7.06	67.7	19.8		142.3	
		Z	7.04	67.7	19.9		148.8	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.66	83.5	30.1	9.21	144.0	±3.0 %
		Y	7.43	74.7	25.7		127.6	
		Z	7.86	77.1	27.4		132.3	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.81	78.7	27.9	9.24	139.7	±3.0 %
		Y	8.48	72.4	24.4		130.1	
		Z	8.71	74.1	25.8		135.2	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.73	79.9	28.3	9.30	148.6	±3.3 %
		Y	9.11	73.2	24.8		139.0	
		Z	9.38	74.9	26.1		142.7	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Ref8.4)	X	4.52	67.6	19.3	3.96	144.5	±0.7 %
		Y	4.67	68.3	19.6		146.0	
		Z	4.41	67.0	18.9		130.0	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.66	67.2	19.0	3.46	134.5	±0.5 %
		Y	3.91	68.9	19.9		133.2	
		Z	3.86	68.5	19.6		146.9	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.63	67.5	19.1	3.39	134.9	±0.5 %
		Y	3.93	69.3	20.0		136.0	
		Z	3.81	68.5	19.6		148.6	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.20	67.1	19.7	5.81	129.0	±1.2 %
		Y	6.20	67.0	19.6		128.0	
		Z	6.32	67.5	19.9		142.7	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.76	67.6	20.0	6.06	134.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.75	67.5	19.9		133.5	
		Z	6.90	68.1	20.3		149.2	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.30	69.7	22.1	8.37	140.1	±2.5 %
		Y	10.05	69.0	21.5		141.2	
		Z	9.94	69.0	21.7		126.3	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.80	68.5	19.0	3.76	129.3	±0.5 %
		Y	5.30	71.1	20.2		148.4	
		Z	5.10	70.4	19.9		135.2	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.77	68.8	19.2	3.77	127.3	±0.7 %
		Y	5.35	71.7	20.5		145.4	
		Z	5.03	70.6	20.1		133.3	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.77	69.7	19.7	1.54	147.0	±0.7 %
		Y	3.73	75.4	22.2		143.7	
		Z	3.25	72.2	20.7		133.9	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 8 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.11	69.4	21.8	8.23	144.7	±2.5 %
		Y	9.86	68.8	21.4		139.3	
		Z	9.72	68.6	21.3		126.0	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Calibration Parameter Determined In Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.46	6.46	6.46	0.75	1.22	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.36	1.67	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.21	5.21	5.21	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.73	1.25	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.60	1.43	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.80	1.28	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.39	4.39	4.39	0.80	1.29	± 12.0 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.98	6.31	6.31	6.31	0.70	1.26	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.47	1.54	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.90	4.90	4.90	0.49	1.63	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.54	1.49	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.51	4.51	4.51	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.80	1.03	± 12.0 %

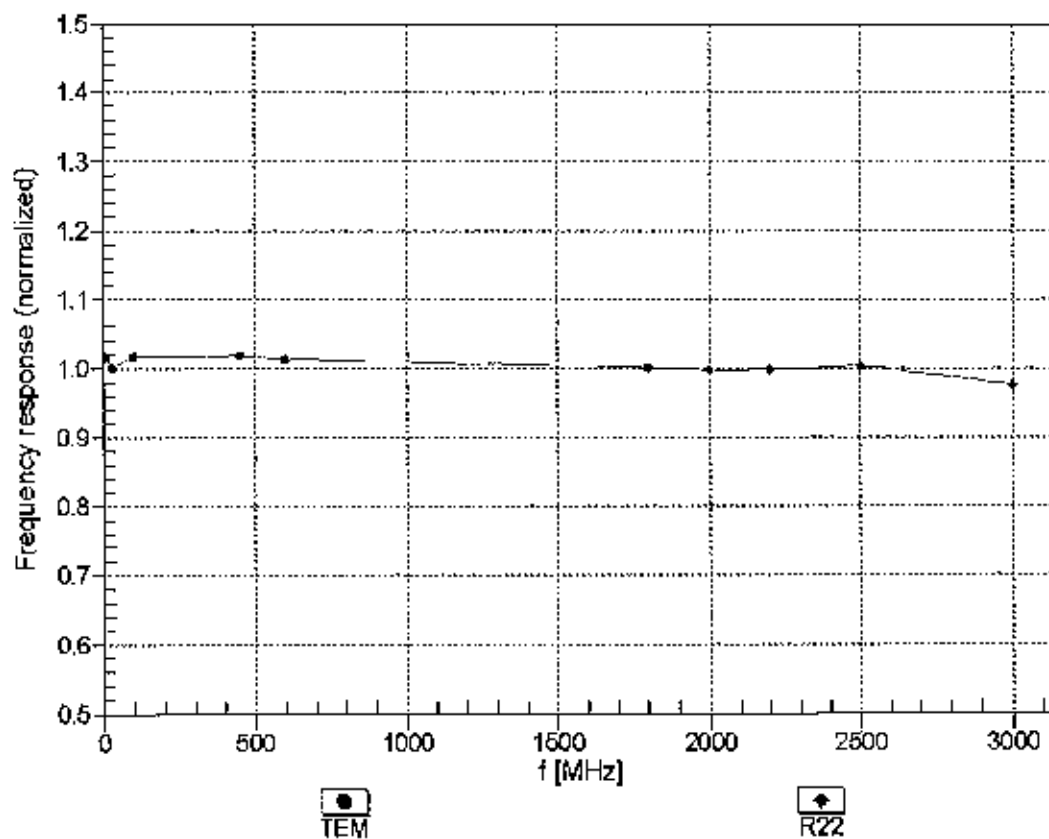
^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 160 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

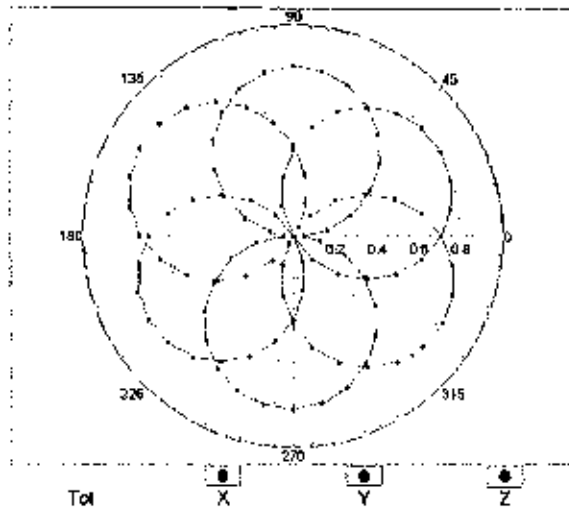
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



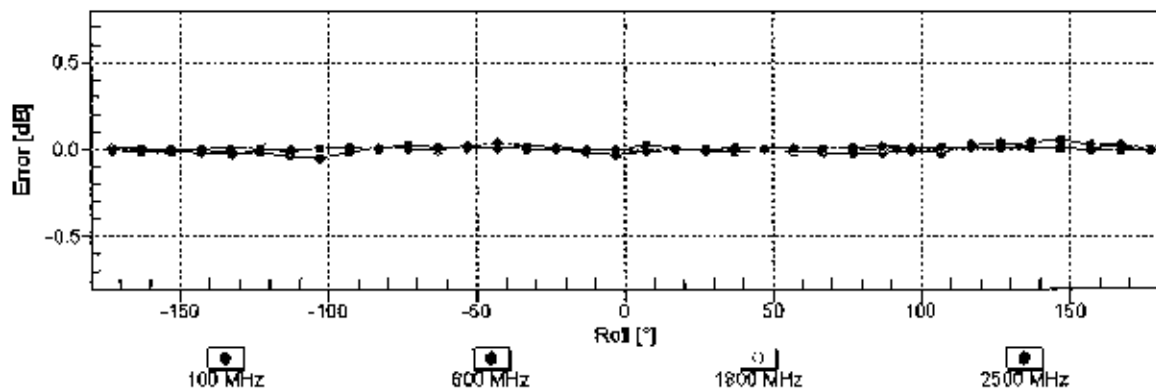
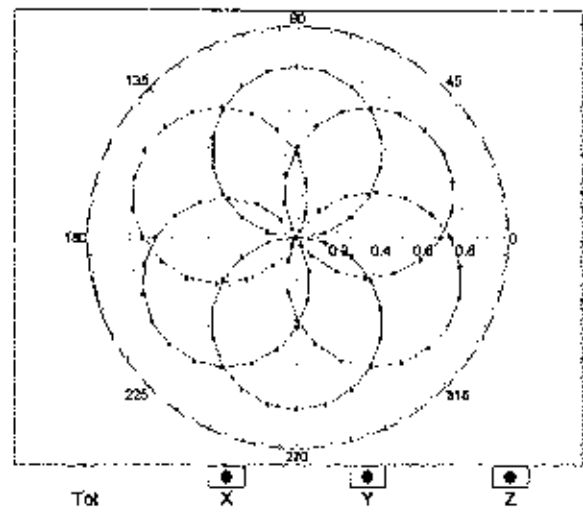
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

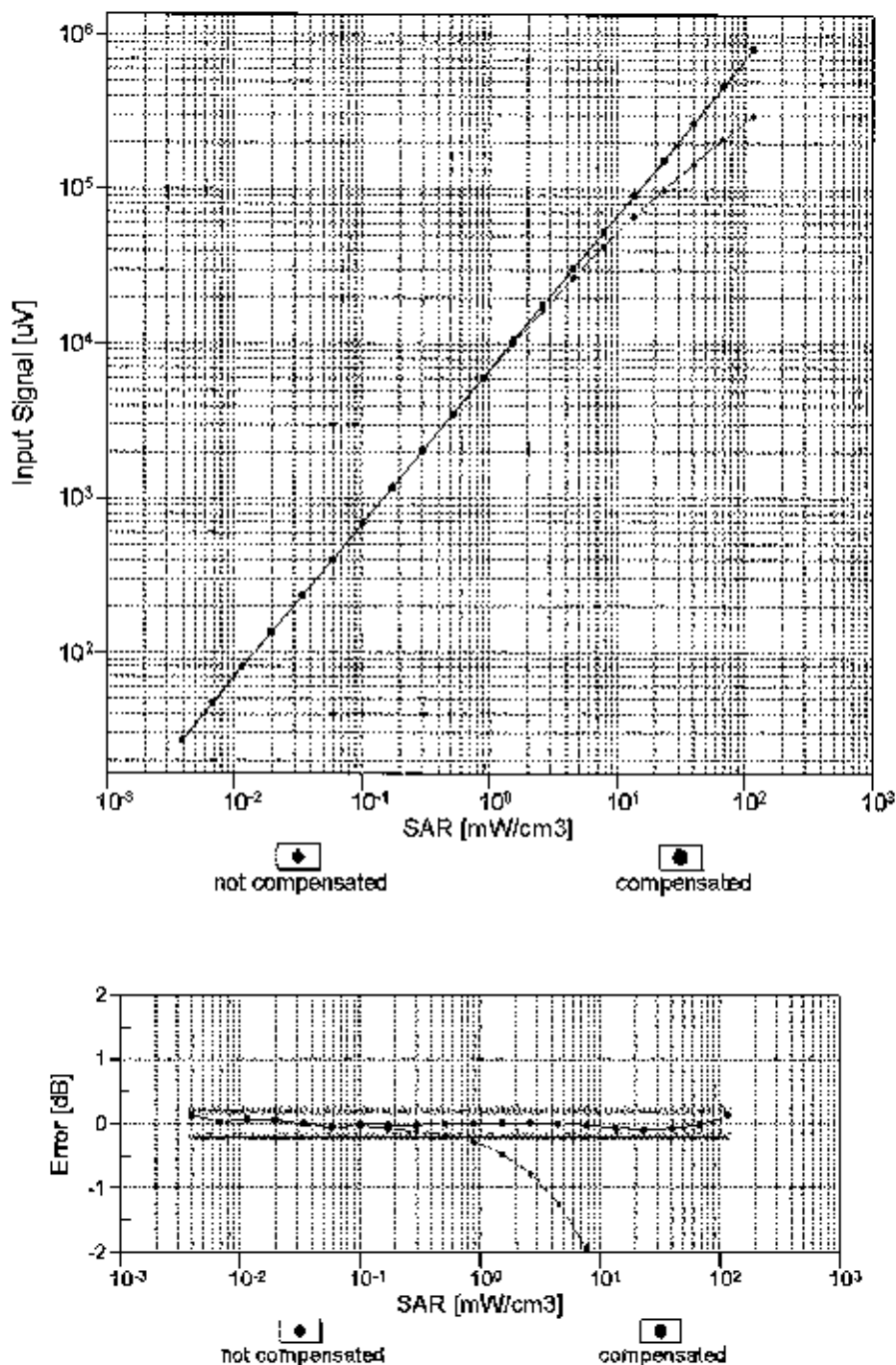


f=1800 MHz,R22



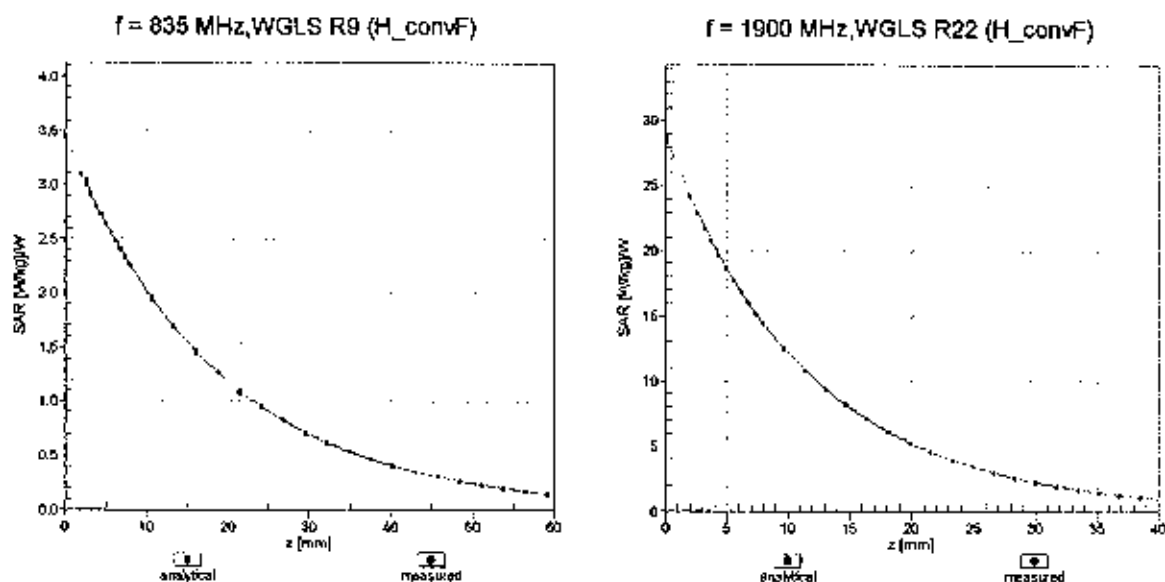
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell, $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)



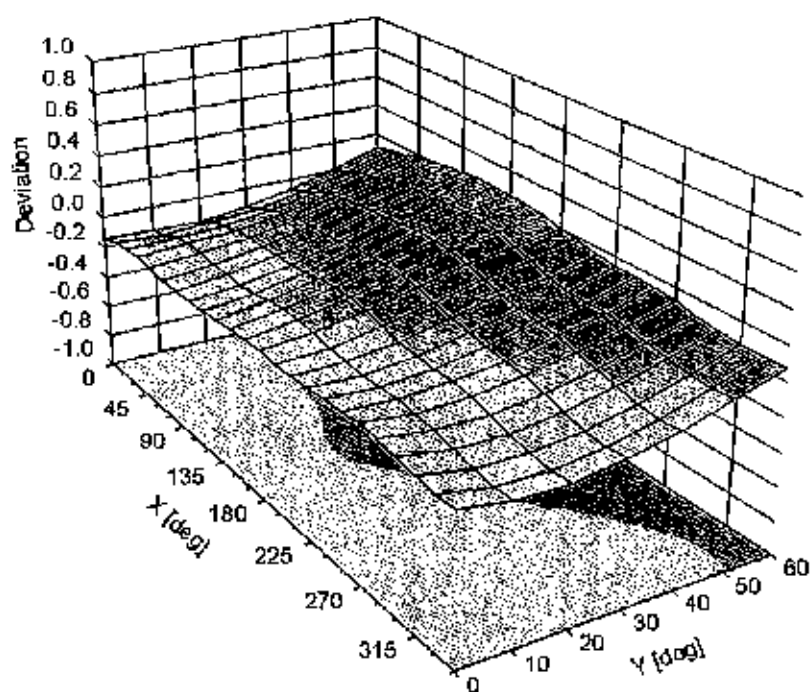
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-32.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3319_Mar15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3319**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **March 19, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Israe Elnaouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 19, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3319

Manufactured: January 10, 2012
Calibrated: March 19, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$) ^A	1.12	1.08	1.15	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	104.4	106.0	104.4	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	176.1	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		192.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		174.6	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	3.26	64.8	13.4	10.00	41.7	±1.9 %
		Y	2.66	62.2	11.7		39.5	
		Z	3.51	64.8	13.2		42.1	
10011-CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.47	68.1	19.1	2.91	142.9	±0.5 %
		Y	3.37	67.9	19.1		133.0	
		Z	3.57	68.7	19.4		138.6	
10012-CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.48	71.8	20.2	1.87	143.9	±0.7 %
		Y	3.23	70.9	19.9		134.6	
		Z	3.68	72.8	20.6		140.5	
10013-CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	11.18	70.5	23.1	9.46	143.4	±3.3 %
		Y	10.98	70.5	23.2		129.9	
		Z	11.19	70.6	23.1		138.8	
10021-DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	15.55	92.7	26.1	9.39	126.5	±1.7 %
		Y	21.21	98.0	27.2		142.0	
		Z	19.50	96.1	27.0		125.4	
10023-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	23.54	100.0	28.4	9.57	142.6	±2.2 %
		Y	23.24	99.9	28.0		137.4	
		Z	23.57	99.6	28.2		139.7	
10024-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	17.00	90.2	22.7	6.56	128.9	±2.2 %
		Y	35.20	99.7	24.9		148.2	
		Z	33.12	99.6	25.4		123.8	
10027-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	44.20	99.6	23.6	4.80	146.0	±1.9 %
		Y	49.99	99.9	23.0		136.6	
		Z	41.43	99.6	23.9		141.4	
10028-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	46.56	99.7	22.7	3.55	127.7	±2.2 %
		Y	58.11	99.8	21.9		145.3	
		Z	55.65	99.6	22.2		124.3	
10032-CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	34.25	99.4	21.1	1.16	140.3	±1.7 %
		Y	40.72	100.0	20.6		135.7	
		Z	45.39	100.0	20.8		136.4	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.30	67.1	19.5	5.67	127.4	±1.4 %
		Y	6.58	68.4	20.3		149.0	
		Z	6.55	68.0	19.9		146.3	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.47	75.6	25.8	9.29	146.6	±3.0 %
		Y	10.18	75.8	26.3		136.2	
		Z	10.38	75.3	25.6		140.8	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.18	66.6	19.4	5.80	126.9	±1.4 %
		Y	6.40	67.8	20.1		147.0	
		Z	6.44	67.6	19.9		145.7	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.24	69.0	21.3	8.07	142.7	±2.5 %
		Y	10.25	69.2	21.5		136.7	
		Z	10.16	68.8	21.2		136.6	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.85	74.8	25.6	9.28	140.8	±3.0 %
		Y	9.49	74.7	25.9		130.5	
		Z	9.90	74.8	25.6		136.8	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.13	67.1	19.7	5.75	146.6	±1.4 %
		Y	6.11	67.4	19.9		147.7	
		Z	6.12	67.1	19.7		142.3	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.33	66.7	19.4	5.82	128.9	±1.4 %
		Y	6.33	67.1	19.7		128.7	
		Z	6.57	67.6	19.9		147.4	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.89	66.4	19.5	5.73	127.5	±1.2 %
		Y	4.99	67.5	20.2		149.3	
		Z	5.09	67.3	20.0		145.1	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.99	75.8	26.3	9.21	127.6	±2.7 %
		Y	9.29	81.7	29.6		149.8	
		Z	8.04	75.8	26.3		123.6	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.08	67.3	20.0	5.72	149.3	±1.4 %
		Y	5.00	67.6	20.3		145.0	
		Z	5.09	67.3	20.0		145.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.08	67.3	20.0	5.72	148.5	±1.4 %
		Y	5.06	67.9	20.4		147.1	
		Z	5.11	67.4	20.0		144.8	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.89	68.7	21.2	8.10	134.6	±2.2 %
		Y	9.84	68.9	21.4		130.4	
		Z	9.82	68.5	21.1		130.4	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	7.02	67.1	19.5	5.97	138.0	±1.4 %
		Y	6.88	67.0	19.5		133.2	
		Z	7.01	67.1	19.5		134.6	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.01	75.9	26.4	9.21	128.0	±2.7 %
		Y	9.39	82.1	29.9		149.7	
		Z	8.34	76.9	26.9		129.1	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.05	73.6	25.1	9.24	130.6	±3.0 %
		Y	8.76	73.7	25.5		123.6	
		Z	9.10	73.6	25.1		127.8	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.81	74.7	25.6	9.30	139.3	±3.0 %
		Y	9.50	74.8	25.9		130.7	
		Z	9.81	74.6	25.5		135.0	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.49	67.1	18.9	3.96	140.1	±0.7 %
		Y	4.46	67.2	19.0		137.6	
		Z	4.52	67.1	18.9		137.1	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.68	67.0	18.8	3.46	129.3	±0.7 %
		Y	3.64	67.3	19.0		130.3	
		Z	3.84	67.9	19.2		148.6	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.64	67.2	18.8	3.39	131.8	±0.5 %
		Y	3.60	67.4	19.1		128.2	
		Z	3.71	67.5	19.0		128.0	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.43	67.5	19.9	5.81	147.2	±1.7 %
		Y	6.39	67.7	20.0		145.4	
		Z	6.42	67.5	19.8		143.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.73	67.1	19.7	6.06	129.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.75	67.5	19.9		130.8	
		Z	6.75	67.3	19.7		126.2	
10400-AAB	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.14	68.9	21.5	8.37	136.7	±2.5 %
		Y	10.23	69.5	22.0		136.5	
		Z	10.13	68.9	21.5		132.8	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.97	69.2	19.3	3.76	143.5	±0.5 %
		Y	4.87	69.3	19.4		141.0	
		Z	5.02	69.2	19.3		139.6	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.91	69.3	19.4	3.77	139.8	±0.7 %
		Y	4.67	68.9	19.1		138.9	
		Z	4.89	69.1	19.3		137.1	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.93	70.1	19.6	1.54	137.8	±0.7 %
		Y	2.84	69.8	19.6		138.2	
		Z	3.04	70.8	19.9		134.2	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.94	68.7	21.3	8.23	134.6	±2.2 %
		Y	10.00	69.1	21.7		134.1	
		Z	9.89	68.5	21.2		130.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.69	6.69	6.69	0.40	1.70	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.41	6.41	6.41	0.43	1.62	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.29	5.29	5.29	0.80	1.16	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.10	5.10	5.10	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.77	4.77	4.77	0.64	1.38	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.80	1.29	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.39	4.39	4.39	0.80	1.31	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth (mm) ^G	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.10	6.10	6.10	0.34	1.80	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.07	6.07	6.07	0.47	1.56	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.83	4.83	4.83	0.70	1.36	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.71	1.39	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.24	4.24	4.24	0.80	1.26	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.80	1.10	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.90	3.90	3.90	0.80	1.11	± 12.0 %

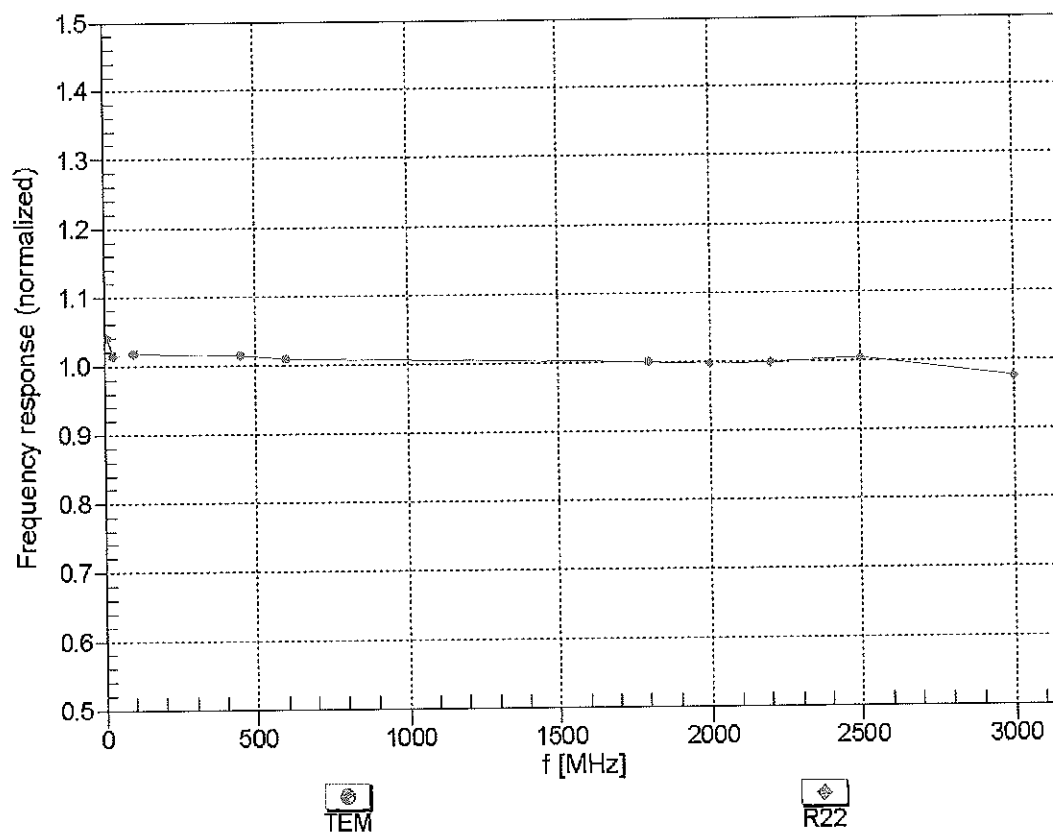
^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

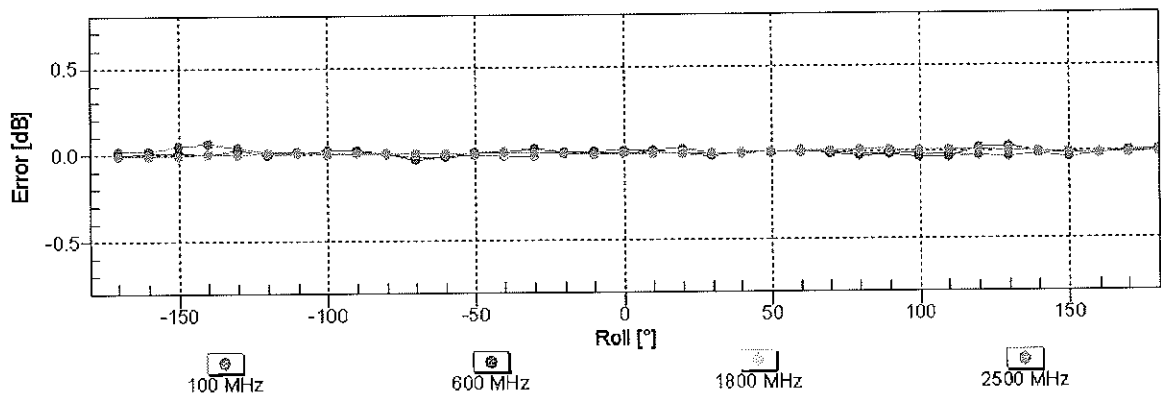
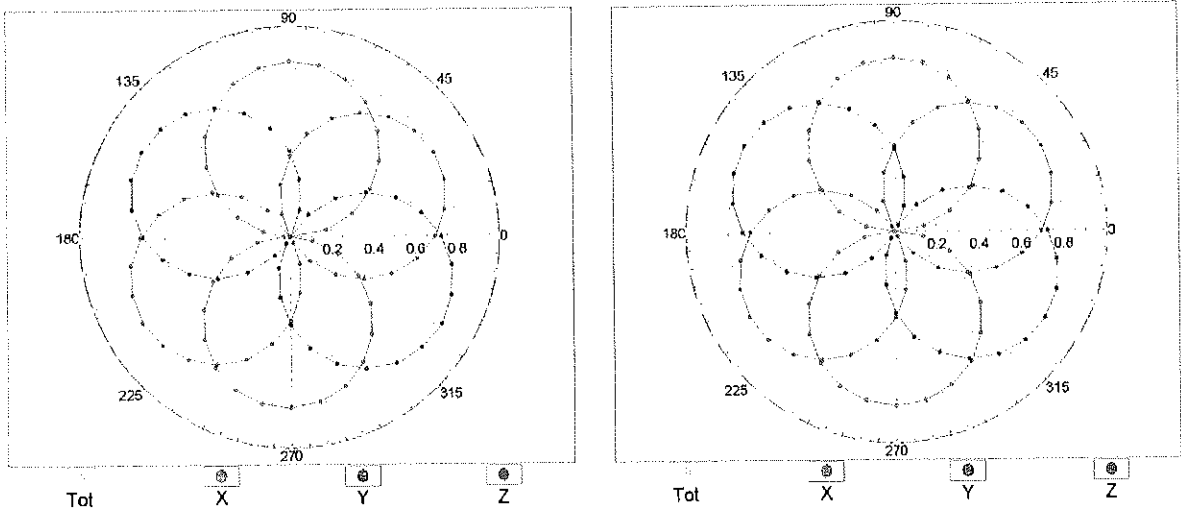


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

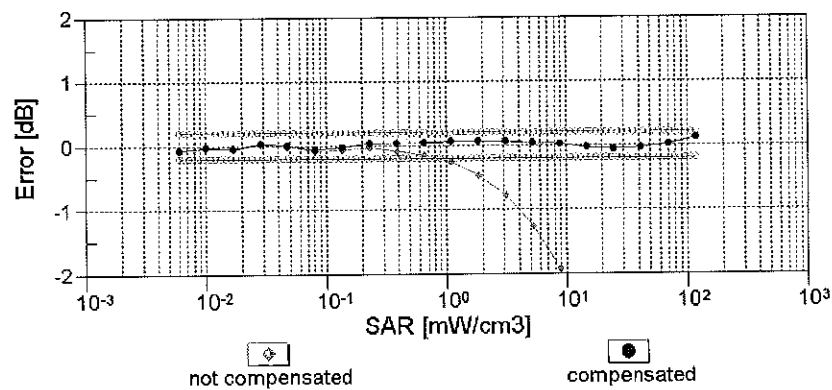
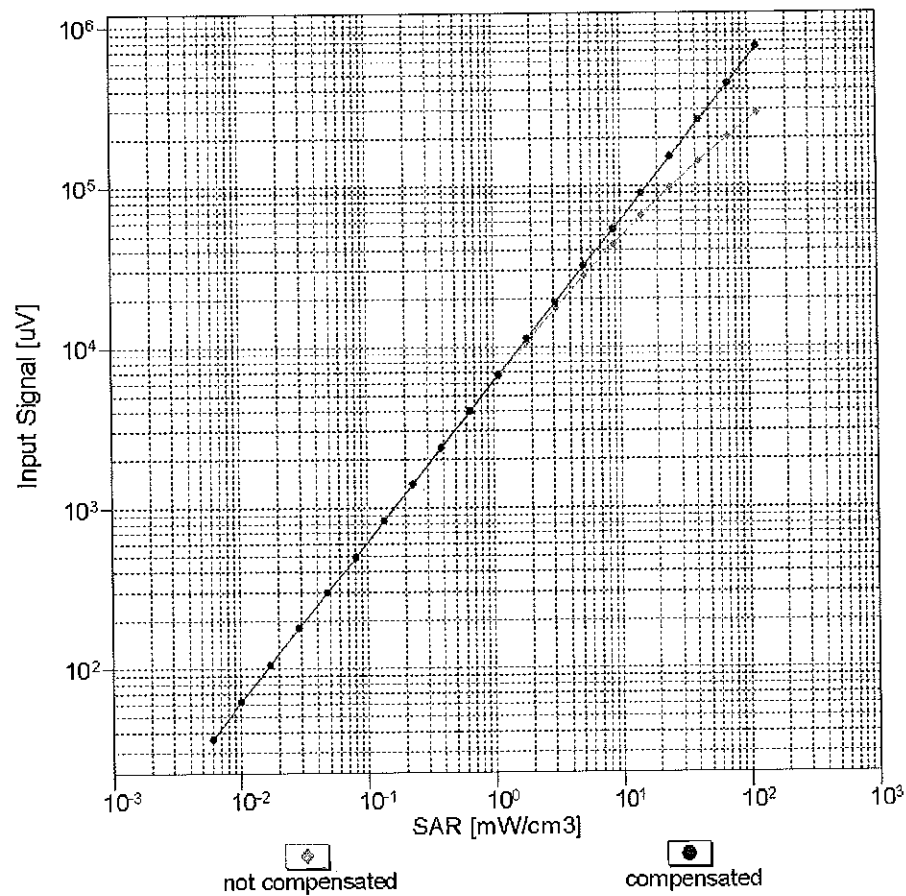
f=600 MHz,TEM

f=1800 MHz,R22



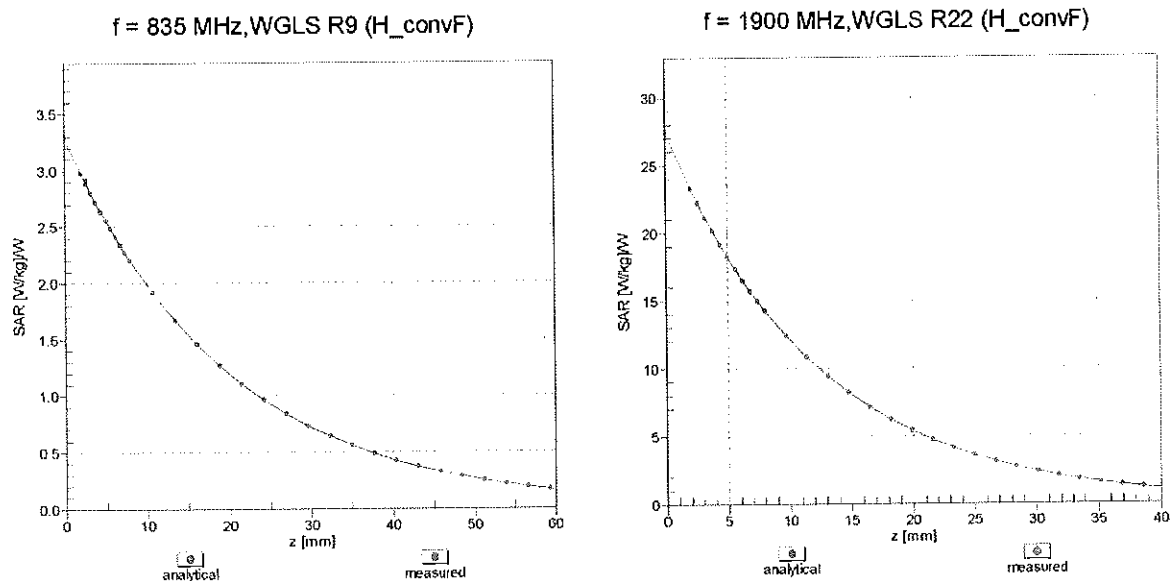
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)



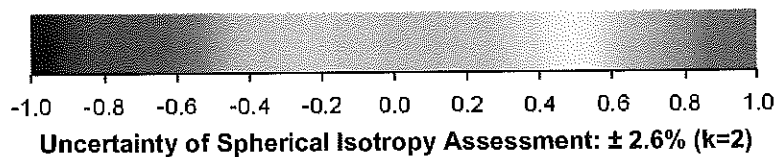
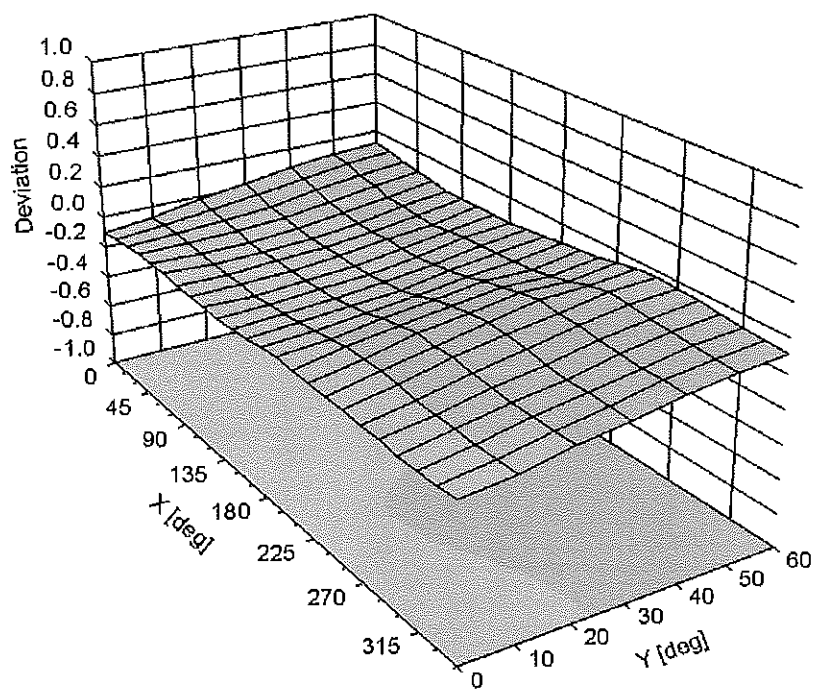
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 2.6\%$ ($k=2$)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-120.2
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PG Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3334_Nov15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3334**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

BV ✓
 11/24/15

Calibration date: **November 17, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US3739J585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kasrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: November 17, 2015			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3334

Manufactured: January 24, 2012
Calibrated: November 17, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.03	1.03	0.99	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	107.6	105.3	107.9	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	192.1	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		183.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		183.3	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.27	60.1	10.2	10.00	38.6	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	1.99	59.3	10.2		38.4	
		Z	5.38	67.8	12.9		37.2	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.40	68.0	18.9	2.91	131.7	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.27	67.0	18.2		130.2	
		Z	3.41	68.3	19.1		148.5	
10012- CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.93	68.9	18.7	1.87	132.9	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.12	69.6	18.8		130.2	
		Z	3.24	71.1	19.7		128.2	
10013- CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.90	70.3	23.0	9.46	133.5	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	10.53	69.0	22.1		124.6	
		Z	11.14	71.2	23.6		147.1	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	15.05	91.0	24.4	9.39	139.5	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	10.11	85.5	23.3		131.9	
		Z	11.84	87.6	23.4		130.0	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	10.42	84.9	22.6	9.57	131.5	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	13.29	89.7	24.6		141.1	
		Z	14.17	90.2	24.2		148.7	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	11.26	83.1	19.4	6.56	140.7	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	26.29	95.5	23.8		134.7	
		Z	16.82	88.9	21.3		131.6	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	64.74	99.9	22.2	4.80	131.5	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	56.71	99.8	22.7		124.7	
		Z	63.10	99.9	22.2		124.1	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	62.11	99.6	21.6	3.55	146.1	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	77.61	99.8	21.2		132.0	
		Z	72.33	99.7	21.2		133.3	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	96.24	92.7	15.9	1.16	137.2	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	95.69	93.1	16.2		129.5	
		Z	98.67	94.1	16.4		149.7	
10100- CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.14	66.8	19.2	5.67	126.2	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	6.21	66.8	19.1		139.9	
		Z	6.41	67.9	19.9		145.9	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.07	75.4	25.8	9.29	138.2	±2.5 %
		Y	9.54	73.3	24.5		130.5	
		Z	9.84	75.1	25.8		130.6	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.34	67.6	19.8	5.80	149.5	±1.4 %
		Y	6.13	66.6	19.1		132.1	
		Z	6.19	67.2	19.7		137.8	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.13	68.9	21.2	8.07	138.8	±2.7 %
		Y	10.16	68.9	21.1		149.6	
		Z	9.96	68.7	21.1		127.1	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.42	74.4	25.5	9.28	132.9	±3.0 %
		Y	9.50	74.0	25.0		143.7	
		Z	9.01	73.4	25.0		126.5	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.03	67.1	19.6	5.75	145.5	±1.4 %
		Y	5.81	66.0	18.9		128.9	
		Z	5.91	66.8	19.5		135.1	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.19	66.5	19.2	5.82	126.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.20	66.4	19.0		132.8	
		Z	6.39	67.5	19.8		141.1	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.05	67.6	20.0	5.73	146.8	±1.4 %
		Y	4.82	66.2	19.2		132.2	
		Z	4.96	67.4	20.0		143.8	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.88	79.7	28.3	9.21	147.9	±3.0 %
		Y	8.00	76.1	26.2		138.9	
		Z	8.39	78.5	27.8		141.5	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.99	67.3	19.9	5.72	140.7	±1.2 %
		Y	4.80	66.2	19.1		131.3	
		Z	4.90	67.1	19.8		136.1	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.99	67.3	19.9	5.72	145.4	±1.4 %
		Y	4.81	66.2	19.2		130.9	
		Z	4.89	67.1	19.8		136.0	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.78	68.8	21.3	8.10	131.0	±2.5 %
		Y	9.73	68.4	21.0		140.7	
		Z	9.94	69.4	21.6		146.6	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.88	66.9	19.3	5.97	133.9	±1.7 %
		Y	6.96	67.1	19.3		144.8	
		Z	6.71	66.6	19.2		125.7	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.00	80.2	28.5	9.21	148.2	±3.0 %
		Y	7.73	75.1	25.7		131.6	
		Z	8.27	78.2	27.7		136.1	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.59	76.3	26.7	9.24	144.1	±2.7 %
		Y	8.74	72.9	24.5		133.4	
		Z	9.14	75.2	26.1		136.9	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.25	73.9	25.3	9.30	124.8	±3.0 %
		Y	9.40	73.7	24.9		142.1	
		Z	9.86	76.1	26.5		145.3	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.38	66.9	18.7	3.96	133.3	±0.9 %
		Y	4.44	66.9	18.6		148.2	
		Z	4.30	66.7	18.6		128.9	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SQ55, Full Rate	X	3.68	67.3	18.7	3.46	145.8	±0.7 %
		Y	3.58	66.6	18.2		136.3	
		Z	3.62	67.3	18.8		139.4	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SQ32, Full Rate	X	3.73	68.0	19.1	3.39	147.5	±0.7 %
		Y	3.55	66.7	18.3		138.5	
		Z	3.60	67.6	18.9		143.0	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.30	67.4	19.7	5.81	141.4	±1.2 %
		Y	6.11	66.5	19.1		130.3	
		Z	6.17	67.0	19.5		136.8	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.88	68.0	20.1	6.06	147.0	±1.7 %
		Y	6.68	67.1	19.5		136.0	
		Z	6.75	67.7	20.0		141.6	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.97	68.8	21.4	8.37	126.9	±2.7 %
		Y	10.07	68.9	21.4		143.6	
		Z	10.21	69.7	22.0		147.4	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.77	68.5	18.8	3.76	134.9	±0.5 %
		Y	4.69	68.1	18.5		126.7	
		Z	4.74	68.8	18.9		129.4	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.72	68.7	18.8	3.77	132.9	±0.7 %
		Y	4.78	68.9	18.9		147.4	
		Z	4.63	68.7	18.9		127.1	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.72	68.9	18.8	1.54	131.9	±0.5 %
		Y	2.65	68.0	18.1		145.9	
		Z	2.72	69.3	19.0		127.3	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.81	68.6	21.2	8.23	131.6	±2.7 %
		Y	9.90	68.7	21.2		144.1	
		Z	9.97	69.3	21.7		146.0	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^C Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^e	Conductivity (S/m) ^e	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth (mm) ^c	Unc (k=2)
6	55.5	0.75	6.13	6.13	6.13	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
13	55.5	0.75	5.76	5.76	5.76	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	6.56	6.56	6.56	0.24	2.36	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.37	1.70	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.39	5.39	5.39	0.58	1.32	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.18	5.18	5.18	0.77	1.20	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.71	1.28	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.58	4.58	4.58	0.79	1.17	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.46	4.46	4.46	0.80	1.26	± 12.0 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^e At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^f	Conductivity (S/m) ^f	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth ^g (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.74	1.22	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.24	6.24	6.24	0.31	1.94	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.50	1.57	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.84	4.84	4.84	0.50	1.58	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.74	1.23	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.45	4.45	4.45	0.74	1.20	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.80	1.20	± 12.0 %

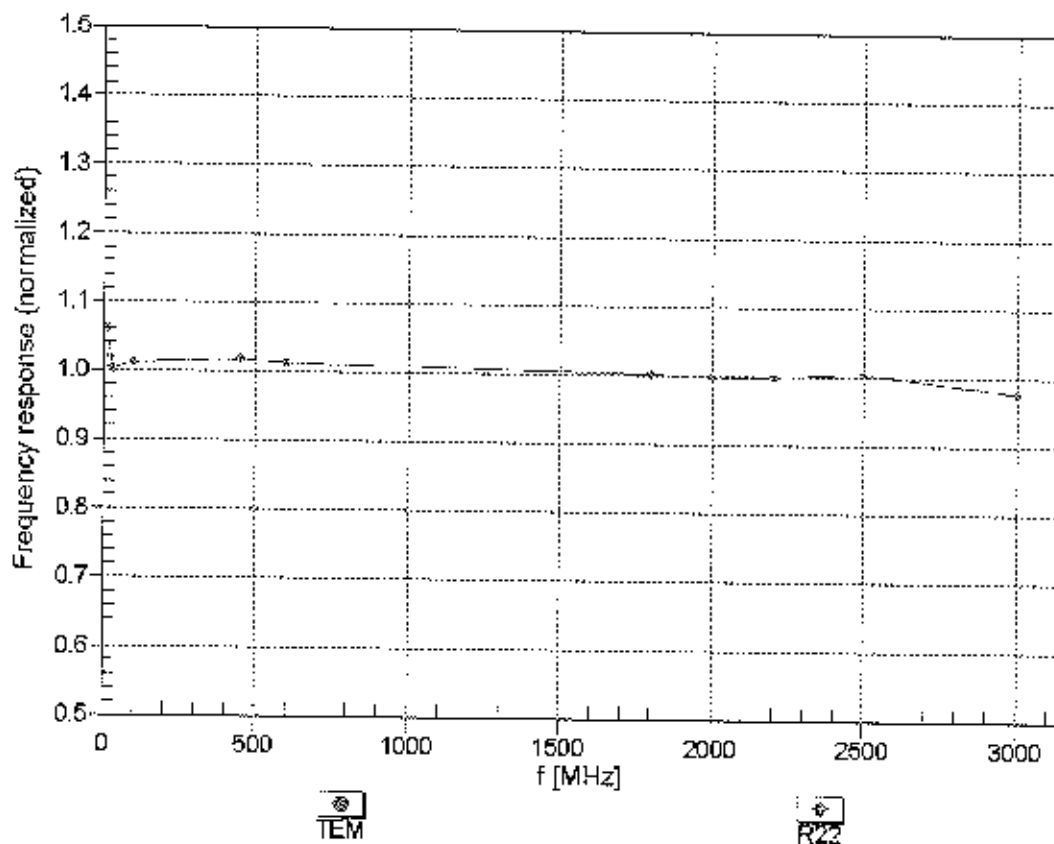
^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^f At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

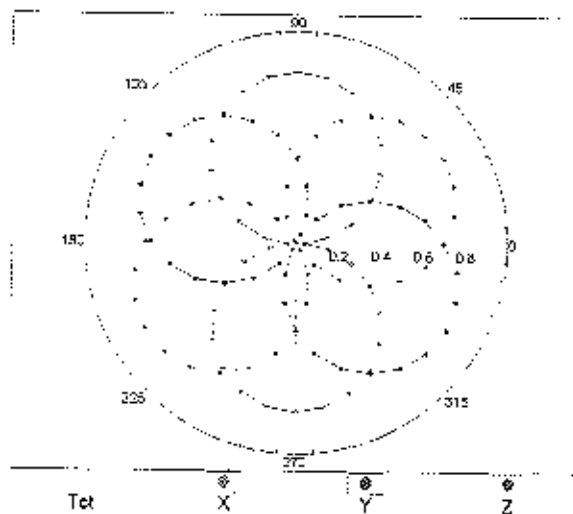
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



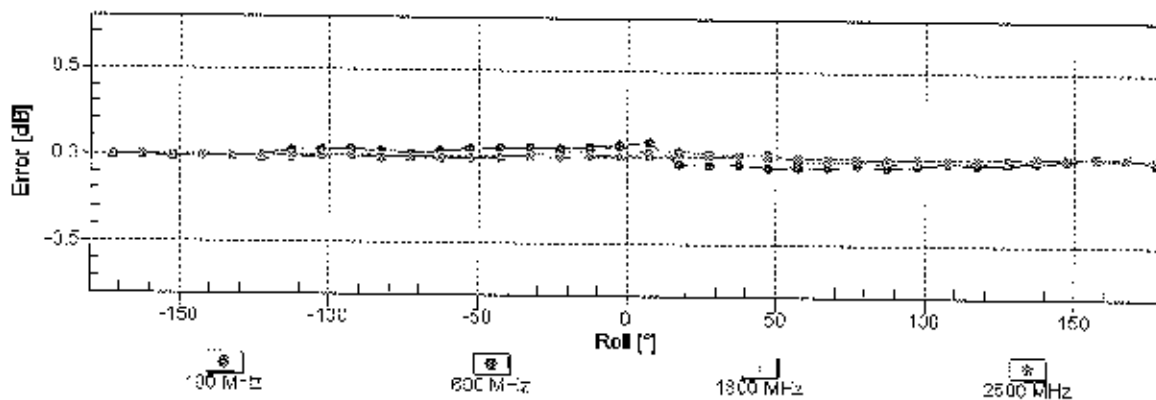
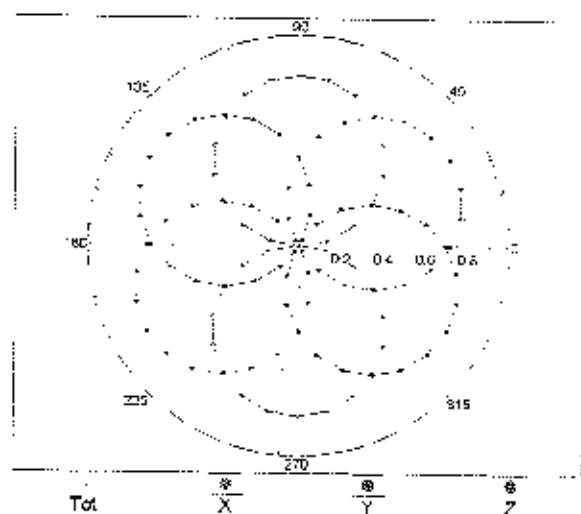
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

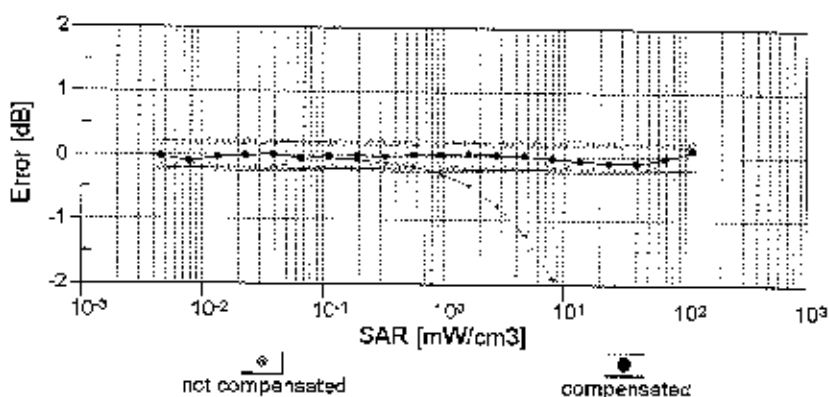
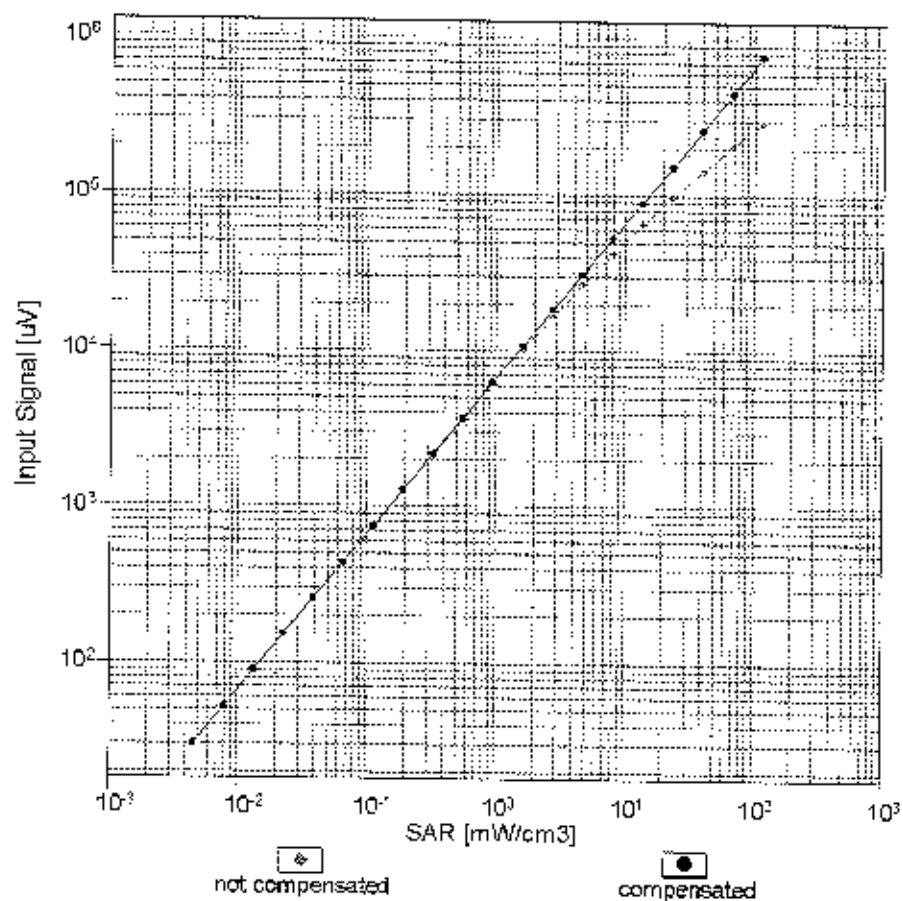


f=1800 MHz,R22



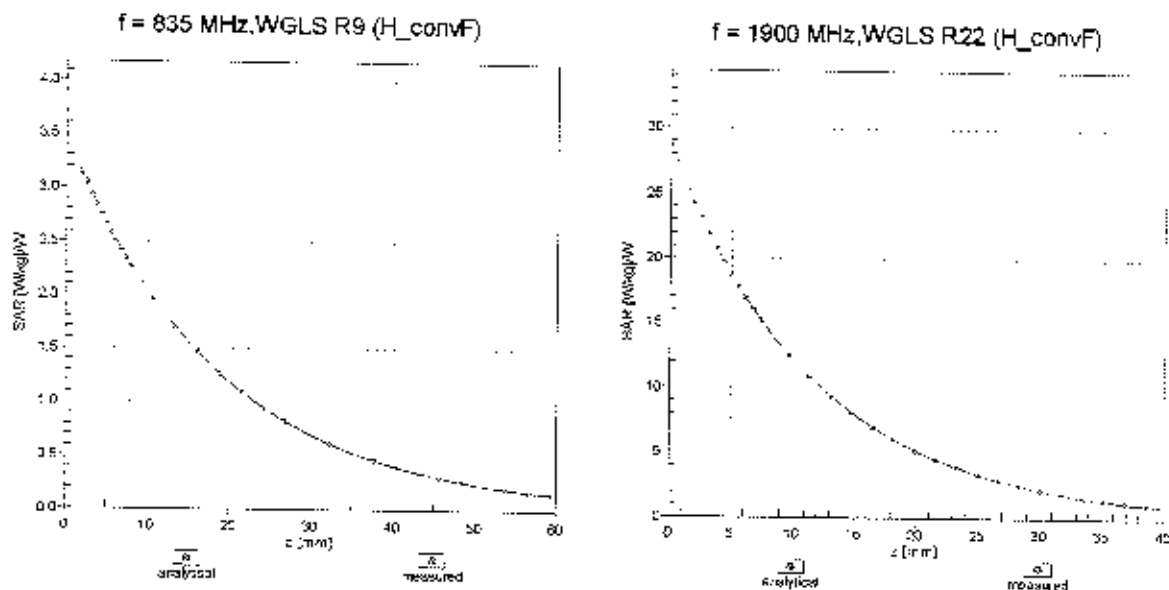
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell, $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)



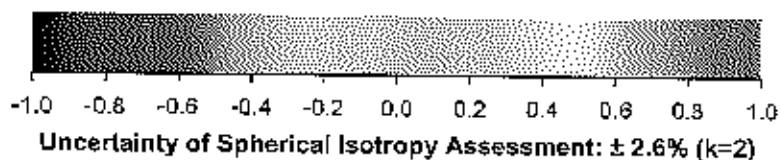
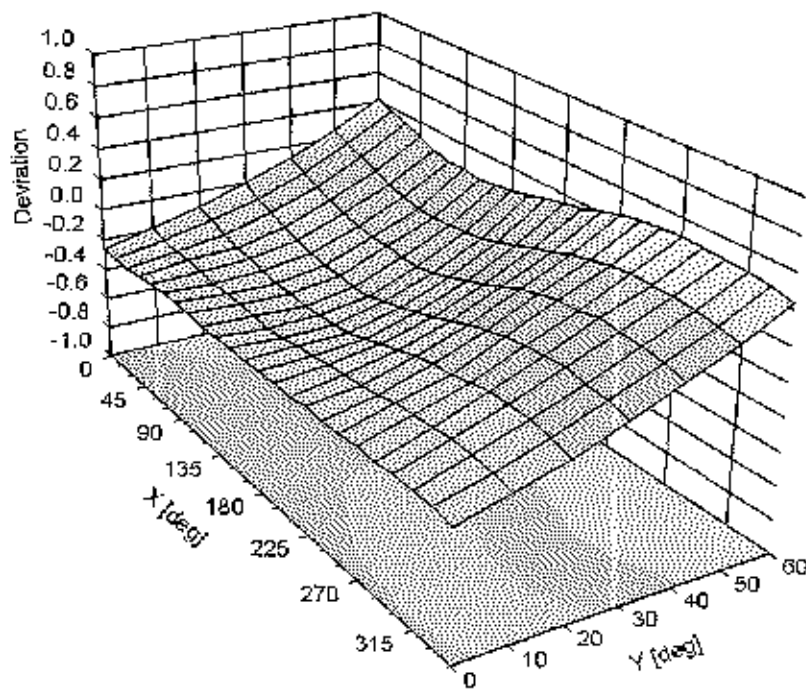
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3334

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	17.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3263_May15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3263**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **May 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Leif Klysner	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature

Issued: May 19, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

BN ✓
5/28/15



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3263

Manufactured: January 25, 2010
Calibrated: May 20, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.21	1.25	1.13	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	106.1	103.6	108.3	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	205.3	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		207.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		199.5	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	1.83	58.4	9.4	10.00	41.2	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	3.88	63.3	12.9		47.5	
		Z	1.42	56.8	8.7		39.5	
10011-CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.27	67.4	18.6	2.91	140.1	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.39	67.5	18.7		142.7	
		Z	3.32	67.6	18.6		136.9	
10012-CAB	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.85	68.8	18.8	1.87	142.2	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.38	70.7	19.5		144.8	
		Z	3.07	70.0	19.1		138.1	
10013-CAB	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.99	70.8	23.4	9.46	135.9	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	11.36	70.3	22.8		124.7	
		Z	10.57	70.0	22.9		129.4	
10021-DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	9.38	84.7	22.1	9.39	139.8	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	27.79	100.0	28.7		129.4	
		Z	9.29	86.8	23.8		134.5	
10023-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	9.63	84.9	22.1	9.57	134.1	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	25.29	98.2	28.2		124.0	
		Z	9.65	87.7	24.3		128.2	
10024-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	16.20	88.9	21.0	6.56	145.2	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	41.82	99.7	25.6		128.5	
		Z	24.57	96.8	24.1		142.0	
10027-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	55.77	99.6	22.1	4.80	138.5	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	53.39	99.7	23.9		140.5	
		Z	40.28	99.6	23.2		134.3	
10028-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	81.43	99.8	20.7	3.55	148.6	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	60.49	99.7	22.9		146.0	
		Z	62.69	99.6	21.2		145.0	
10032-CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	96.06	93.7	16.0	1.16	140.3	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	77.08	99.9	20.1		149.0	
		Z	99.64	99.9	18.6		138.0	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.24	67.2	19.6	5.67	131.7	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	6.39	67.3	19.5		133.8	
		Z	6.19	67.2	19.6		126.8	

10103-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.13	76.3	26.6	9.29	142.6	±2.7 %
		Y	12.07	77.9	26.6		138.9	
		Z	9.41	74.3	25.6		134.1	
10108-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.13	66.9	19.5	5.80	129.6	±1.4 %
		Y	6.35	67.1	19.5		133.7	
		Z	6.39	68.0	20.1		150.0	
10117-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.34	69.6	21.7	8.07	147.0	±1.9 %
		Y	10.05	68.3	20.9		123.4	
		Z	10.08	69.1	21.3		138.2	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.44	75.3	26.3	9.28	137.0	±3.5 %
		Y	11.36	76.9	26.3		134.5	
		Z	8.85	73.5	25.3		130.3	
10154-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.79	66.2	19.2	5.75	126.9	±1.2 %
		Y	6.05	66.5	19.3		130.9	
		Z	5.92	66.9	19.5		145.5	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.25	66.9	19.5	5.82	131.8	±1.4 %
		Y	6.47	67.0	19.5		135.4	
		Z	6.09	66.5	19.3		127.5	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.78	66.7	19.7	5.73	130.0	±1.2 %
		Y	5.14	66.7	19.5		135.0	
		Z	4.83	67.1	19.9		147.9	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.63	80.4	29.1	9.21	147.7	±2.7 %
		Y	9.72	78.5	27.2		123.9	
		Z	7.63	76.7	27.2		142.5	
10175-CAC	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.75	66.6	19.6	5.72	128.2	±1.2 %
		Y	5.12	66.6	19.5		134.3	
		Z	4.87	67.1	19.9		148.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.76	66.6	19.6	5.72	127.9	±1.2 %
		Y	5.12	66.6	19.5		134.5	
		Z	4.87	67.3	20.0		147.0	
10196-CAB	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.87	69.1	21.6	8.10	135.8	±2.2 %
		Y	10.19	69.1	21.4		145.3	
		Z	9.65	68.8	21.3		130.5	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.90	67.2	19.5	5.97	139.2	±1.7 %
		Y	7.22	67.3	19.6		148.0	
		Z	6.75	67.0	19.4		134.1	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.68	80.6	29.2	9.21	148.0	±3.0 %
		Y	9.82	78.8	27.3		125.0	
		Z	7.85	77.6	27.7		143.5	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.56	73.7	25.6	9.24	126.6	±3.5 %
		Y	10.58	76.0	25.9		126.3	
		Z	8.84	74.8	26.1		146.7	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	9.24	74.6	25.9	9.30	133.6	±3.3 %
		Y	11.38	76.9	26.2		134.3	
		Z	8.79	73.2	25.1		128.6	

10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.39	67.0	18.9	3.96	143.8	±0.9 %
		Y	4.55	67.1	18.8		147.3	
		Z	4.42	67.4	19.0		139.9	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.59	67.2	18.9	3.46	132.2	±0.5 %
		Y	3.68	66.7	18.5		136.0	
		Z	3.57	67.1	18.6		128.5	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.50	67.0	18.7	3.39	134.0	±0.7 %
		Y	3.62	66.6	18.4		138.6	
		Z	3.50	67.2	18.7		129.8	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.11	66.8	19.4	5.81	127.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.33	67.0	19.5		132.1	
		Z	6.28	67.6	19.9		146.6	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.71	67.5	19.9	6.06	134.2	±1.7 %
		Y	6.93	67.7	19.9		138.0	
		Z	6.57	67.2	19.6		128.0	
10400-AAC	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.17	69.5	21.9	8.37	138.5	±2.5 %
		Y	10.55	69.5	21.8		148.0	
		Z	9.92	69.0	21.6		132.5	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.79	69.2	19.1	3.76	144.1	±0.7 %
		Y	4.71	67.0	18.2		129.2	
		Z	4.72	69.3	19.2		139.3	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.69	69.2	19.2	3.77	142.1	±0.7 %
		Y	4.71	67.5	18.5		126.7	
		Z	4.51	68.6	18.8		137.3	
10415-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	2.55	68.0	18.5	1.54	141.7	±0.7 %
		Y	2.67	68.4	18.6		144.0	
		Z	2.98	70.8	19.5		138.0	
10416-AAA	IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.01	69.3	21.8	8.23	137.3	±2.5 %
		Y	10.31	69.3	21.6		146.0	
		Z	9.69	68.8	21.4		129.9	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.29	1.87	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.18	6.18	6.18	0.49	1.42	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.27	5.27	5.27	0.49	1.46	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	4.96	4.96	4.96	0.66	1.28	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.58	1.41	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.40	4.40	4.40	0.71	1.34	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.25	4.25	4.25	0.80	1.25	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.07	6.07	6.07	0.53	1.42	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.08	6.08	6.08	0.57	1.36	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.88	4.88	4.88	0.54	1.50	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.66	4.66	4.66	0.56	1.51	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	4.42	4.42	4.42	0.69	1.33	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.28	4.28	4.28	0.80	1.08	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.80	1.09	± 12.0 %

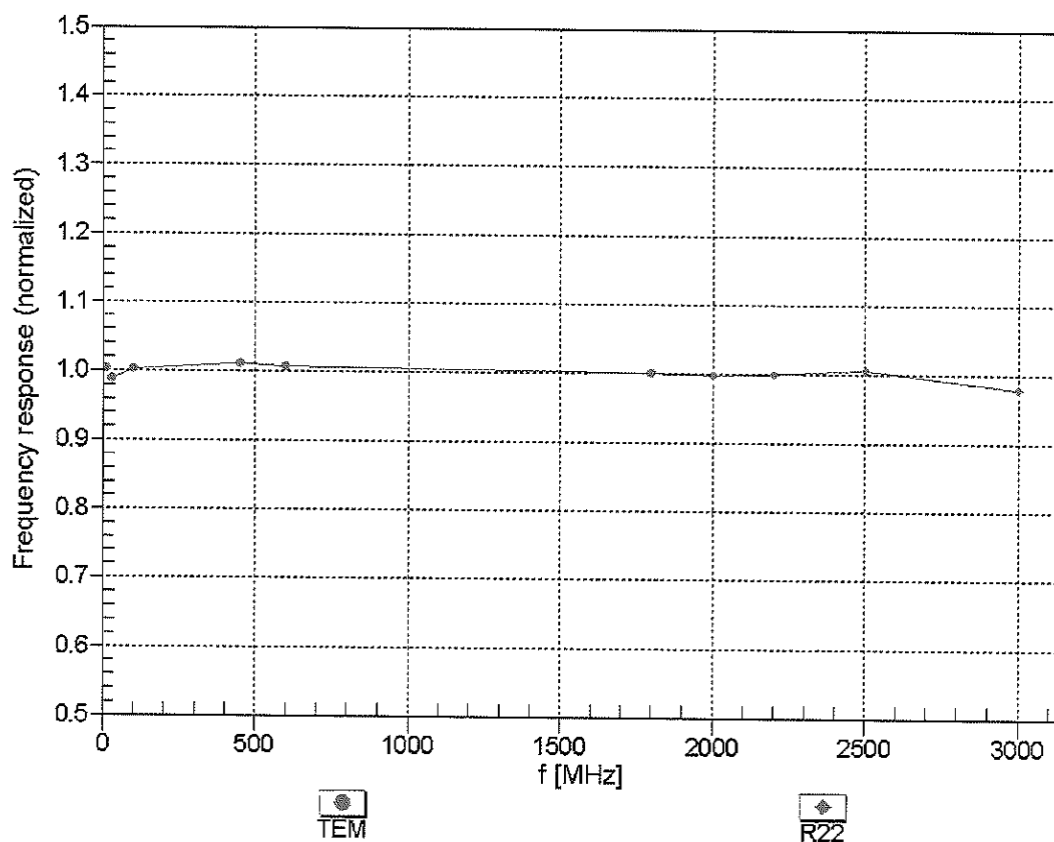
^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

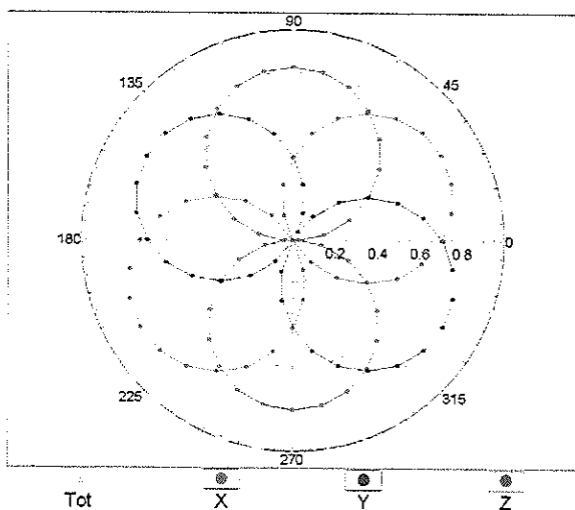
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



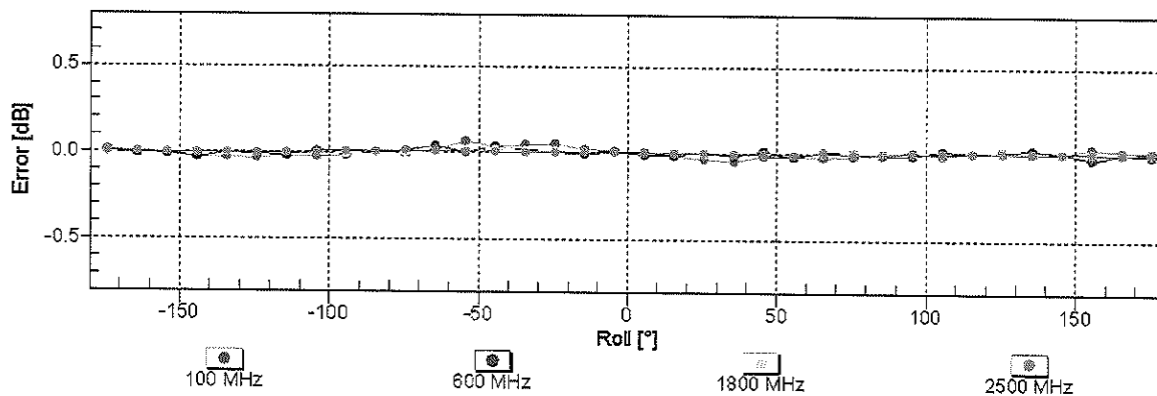
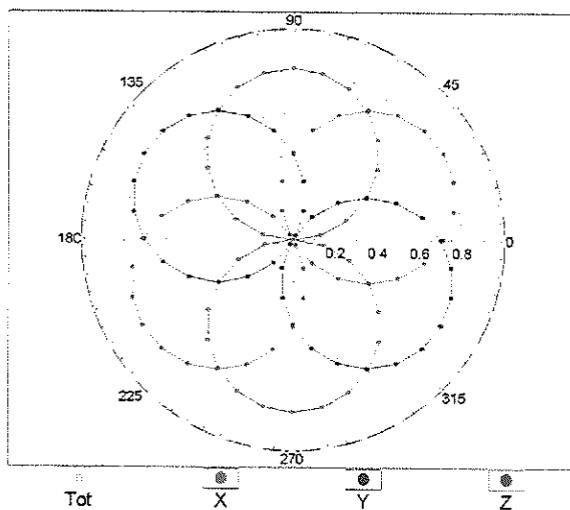
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

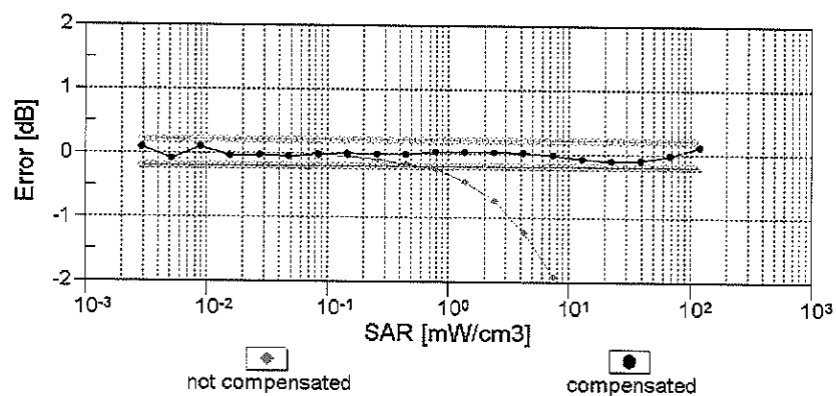
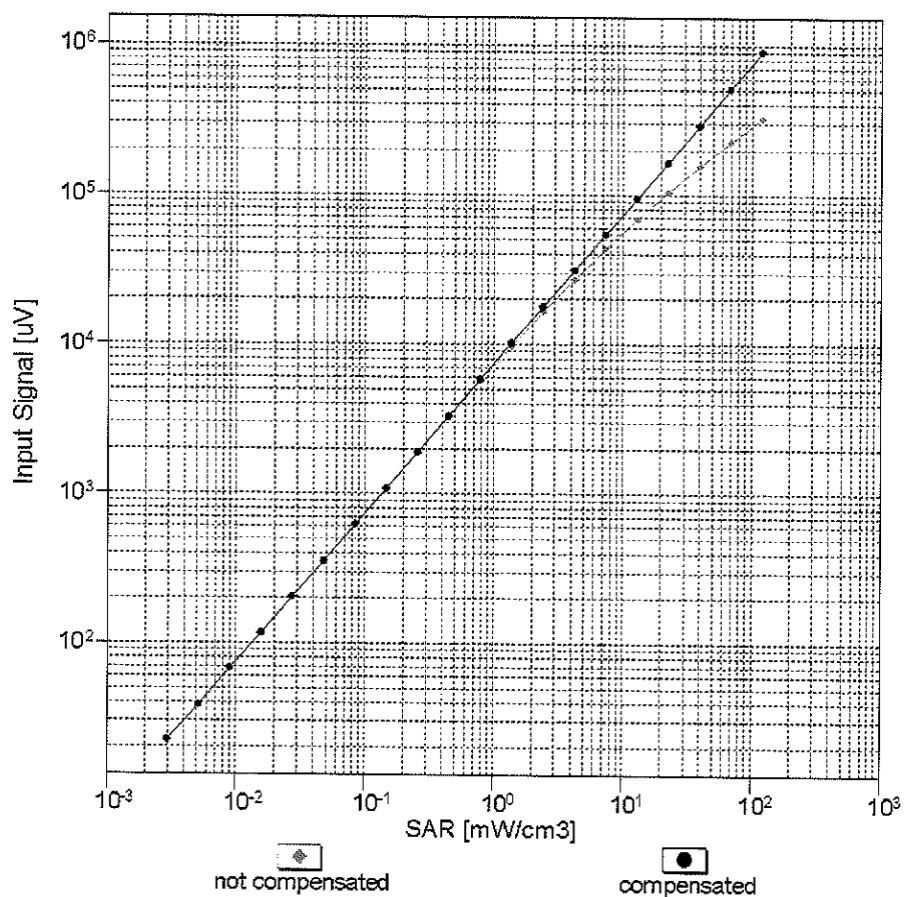


f=1800 MHz,R22



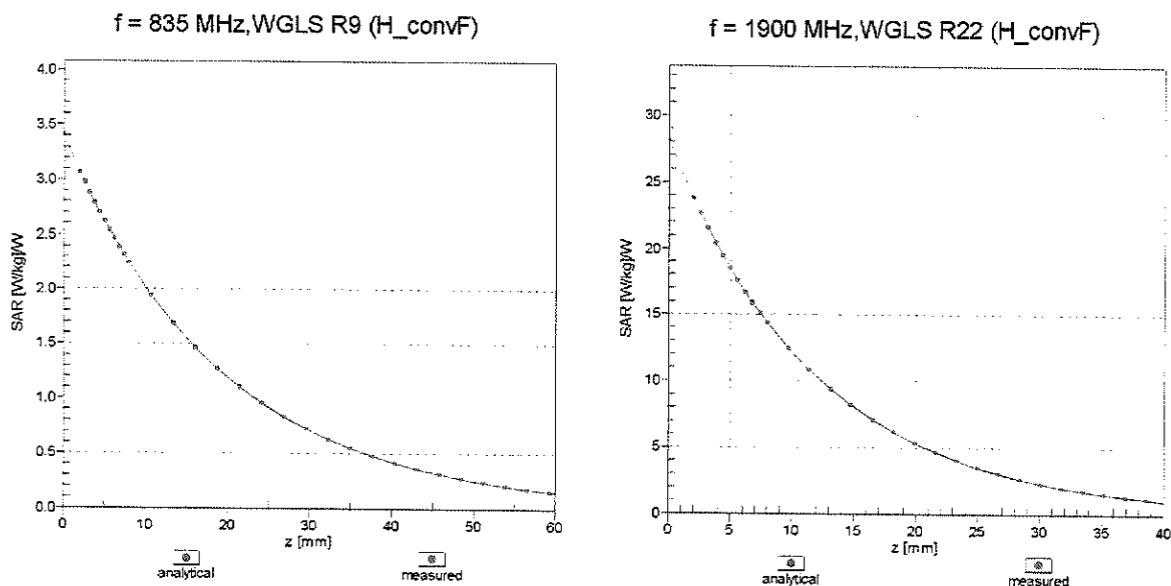
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell, $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)



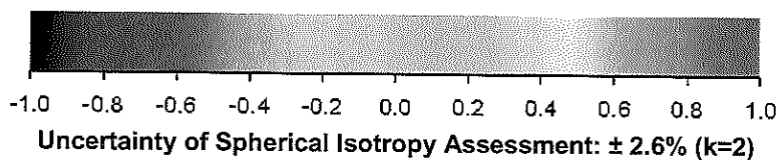
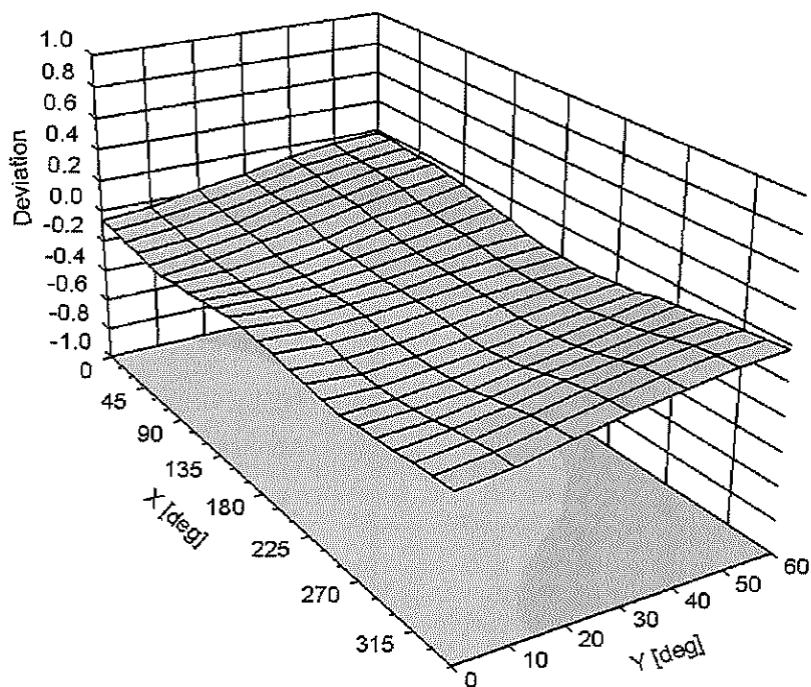
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	65.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm